ANNEXURE C

EKURHULENI BUDGET

BUILDING A LOCAL ECONOMY THAT GROWS IN THE HANDS OF THE PEOPLE

Annexure C

FINAL TARIFFS SCHEDULES (SCHEDULES 1-25)

2019 - 2020

TARIFFS

Contents

SCHEDULE 1: PROPERTY RATES 3

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY 8

SCHEDULE 3: WATER SERVICES 36

SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES 58

SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE 85

SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES 94

SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES 98

SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS 105

SCHEDULE 9: EMPD 116

SCHEDULE 10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING 120

SCHEDULE 11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT) 122

SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (EMERGENCY SERVICES) 124

SCHEDULE 13: LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES 137

SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS 148

SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES 155

SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES 173

SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES 247

SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS 251

SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS 255

SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS 261

SCHEDULE 21: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS 270

SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS 273

SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES 276

SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS 280

SCHEDULE 25: REAL ESTATE 296

SCHEDULE 1: PROPERTY RATES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "1"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

DETERMINATION OF PROPERTY RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/2020

FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **01 July 2019, as follows:**

Start Date: **01 July 2019**
End Date: **30 June 2020**

1. **THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2019 to 30 June 2020, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	**Ratio**	**Rate in the Rand**
Residential	1	0.01052
Industrial	2.5	0.02630
Business and Commercial	2	0.02104
Agriculture	0.25	0.00263
State Owned Properties	2	0.02104
Municipal Properties	2	0.02104
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.25	0.00263
Public Service Purpose Properties (PSP)	2	0.02104
Public Benefit Activity Properties	0.25	0.00263
Private Towns	1	0.01052
Informal Settlements	1	0.01052
Mining and Quarries	3	0.03156
Vacant Land	4	0.04208
National Monuments	1	0.01052

2. That the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYBLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.

3. That interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently NEDBANK Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear property rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule E - Tariffs for Financial Services.

4. That in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2019/2020 to any owner of ratable property in the following circumstances :

4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 150 000.**

4.2 **Indigent household** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of property rates.

4.3 **Child headed households –** That a child headed household registered in terms of Council's approved indigent policy, **BE EXEMPTED** from paying of Property Rates.

4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons –** That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in Council's Property Rates Policy, an additional reduction of R150 **000.00** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age / Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED**.

4.5 **Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons –** That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

i. Be the registered owner of the property or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office.
ii. produce a valid identity document;
iii. be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
iv. not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
v. reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;

vi. Confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment.

vii. On approval, the following rebates will be applicable

Average Monthly earnings in respect of preceding 12 months.	
R0.00 to R 3 440.00 (2 x State pensions when amended)	100 % rebate on property rates
R3,440.01 to R7,350.00	85% rebate on property rates
R7,350.01 to R10,750.00	70% rebate on property rates
R10,750.01 to R11,900.00	55% rebate on property rates
R11,900.01 to R17,800.00	40% rebate on property rates

viii. That the minimum "average monthly earnings" be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

4.6 **Sporting Bodies -** used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport: **90% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.

4.7 **Welfare organisations -** registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978), **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.8 **Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGO's) and Cultural Organisations-** approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule to that Act, **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

4.9 **Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches** :

i. Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, **BE REBATED** between **70% and 100 %** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years' audited financial statements. Rebate will be adjusted in accordance with percentage ratio between net profit and gross income in the following categories :

Net Profit after tax %			**Rebate %**
0.00 %	To	10.00%	100%
10.01%	To	20.00%	90%
20.01%	To	30.00%	80%
30.01%	To	40.00%	70%

ii. Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

iii. Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **100% REBATE** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

4.11 **Vacant unimproved stands -** That a **75%** rebate **BE GRANTED** on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions :

i. That an approved building plan is supplied;
ii. That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;
iii. That the 75% rebate be granted for a maximum period of eighteen (18) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
iv. That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the eighteen (18) month period;
v. That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 75% rebate already granted; and
vi. That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

4.12 That rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application in respect of new applications. Existing approvals remains effective for duration of validity period of general valuation roll or whilst qualifying criteria are met.

SCHEDULE 2: ELECTRICITY

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "2"

CITY OF EKURHULENI (CoE)

SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY TARIFFS FOR THE 2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019** resolved to amend its Tariffs for the supply of Electricity with effect from **1 July 2019 as follows:**

Start date: **01 JULY 2019** **VAT EXCLUDED**
End date: **30 JUNE 2020**

GENERAL

- All tariffs listed below, show VAT excluded.
- Any penalty / incentive scheme imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- Any electricity levy imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- The cross-over from existing tariffs to new tariffs will be billed pro rata.
- All municipal consumption (in terms of Council business, residential use or rental use) is to be levied according to one of these approved tariffs only.

DEFINITIONS

Capacity Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of demand placed on the electricity grid, measured in available Ampere, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Demand Charge	Seasonally differentiated charge based on the highest demand registered during a billing month for all time periods, or only those specified, measured in kVA.
Deposit	A once-off, refundable interest free payment provided by a customer to CoE as a security for the due payment of electricity accounts. The amount may be adjusted when a customer places the City at risk.
Fixed Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of the administration of the account, such as meter reading, billing and meter capital, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Licensed Area of Supply	An area for which the National Energy Regulator of South Africa has issued a license to CoE under the provisions of the Energy Regulation Act of August 2006, as amended, for the supply of electricity in that area. CoE tariffs are applicable where CoE is licensed to supply.
Network Access Charge	A tariff component, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours. In the case of a new connection or new account holder, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the registered maximum demand for the first month and will then be based on

	the rolling previous months until such time that the rolling 12 month period applies.
Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand notified in writing by CoE and accepted by the supplier, mostly Eskom.
Public Holidays	The following public holidays will always be treated as a Saturday, if it falls on a weekday:- Good Friday, Family Day, Freedom Day, Workers Day, Youth Day, National Women's Day, Heritage Day, Day of Reconciliation, Christmas Day, Day of Goodwill, New Year's Day, Human Rights Day. Any unexpectedly announced public holiday (e.g. for elections, etc.) will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

TARIFF A (BUSINESS)

- This tariff is available for small business only.
- This tariff is available for single-phase 230 V connections or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity up to and including 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption micro business customers who are on prepayment or post-paid metering.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
A.B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or multi-phase supply connection point.			
AB.1.1 Credit (Post Paid) Metering VAT exclusive		AB.1.2 Prepayment Metering VAT exclusive	
R 41.85		**R 12.08**	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
A.B.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		A.B.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 2.20,11		**R 2.20,11**	
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)			
A.B.4. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, the following additional monthly charge will be levied over and above the fixed charge per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
R 184.63			
* A.B.4. If CoE solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			

Note 1: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*
Note 2: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*
Note 3: *The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If CoE solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.*

TARIFF A (IBT)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections (excluding - bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc.)
- With a capacity of up to and including 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption residential customers who are on prepayment or post-paid metering.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

The following charges will be payable:

Energy Charge (R/kWh)		
July to June Inclining Block Rate Tariffs (IBTs)	VAT exclusive	
A.0 Block (0 to 100 kWh)/month	**R 0.00,00**	Allocated in terms of FBE policy
A.1 Block (>100 to <= 600 kWh)	**R 1.26,61**	
A.2 Block (>600 to <= 700 kWh)	**R 2.15,21**	
A.3 Block (>700 kWh)	**R 6.06,56**	
A.4 Flat rate in the case of a billing system that cannot accommodate the inclining block rate	**R 1.33,93**	

Note 1: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*
Note 2: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*
Note 3: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*
Note 4: Any customer on this tariff whose average monthly *consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) equals or exceeds 850 kWh will be moved to Tariff B and will have to remain on Tariff B for a minimum of 12 months. After this 12 month period, should the customer's average monthly consumption (calculated over the previous twelve months) be less than 850 kWh the customer may apply to be moved back to Tariff A. NOTE: EXTENSIVE TECHNICAL CHANGES WILL BE REQUIRED BEFORE THIS FUNCTION CAN BE ACTIVATED. FOR THIS REASON, THE CHANGE MAY NOT BE POSSIBLE IN THIS FINANCIAL YEAR.

*In the case of prepayment electricity customers the average monthly consumption is calculated from the kWh acquired over the previous 12 months

TARIFF B (RESIDENTIAL and BULK RESIDENTIAL)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections for bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc, that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes.
- This tariff, with the exception of the Resellers section "bulk residential", is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers who are on prepayment or post-paid metering.
- For the purposes of this tariff, the metering equipment shall preferably be installed at the point of supply which defines the commercial boundary between the licensee and the customer, CoE shall not be responsible for any maintenance of any internal service connections, meters, meter readings, etc. beyond this point. However, water heating and other related equipment may require control in accordance with the Electricity Act, Act 4 2006.
- Resellers are bound by the Electricity Regulation Act and the Municipal by-laws to resell electricity to end users as per the Electricity by-laws. The residential reseller's tariff shall only be applied by CoE where a bulk meter to measure the total consumption of the bulk residential complex was approved and installed.

"Bulk residential" – Resellers (bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, or the authorised reselling agent) of a bulk residential complex that purchases electricity (on RR.1 & RR1.1 or RR.2 & RR.2.1) only for resale to the residential dwelling units on the same premises at the applicable prescribed tariffs (as per R.1. & R.3)can charge the appropriate charge relating to the sub-metering type as per R.1.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
R.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or multi-phase supply connection point.	
R.1.1 Credit Metering VAT exclusive	R.1.2 Prepayment Metering VAT exclusive
R 40.54	**R 12.08**
Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)	
R.2. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, the following additional monthly charge will be levied over and above the fixed charge per point of supply:	
VAT exclusive	
R 184.63	
* R.2. If CoE solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)	

R.3. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		R.4. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.88,59		**R 1.88,59**	

RESIDENTIAL RESELLERS TARIFF

RR.1 A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.			RR.2 A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	**R 346.97**		> 400 V	**R 4 383.99**	
Energy Charge (R/kWh)					
RR.1.1 All Seasons			RR.2.1 All Seasons		
Voltage	VAT exclusive		Voltage	VAT exclusive	
230/400 V	**R 1.83,63**		> 400 V	**R 1.74,04**	

Note 1: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 2: *The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer. If CoE solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, the costs related to equipment to be installed will not be charged to the consumer.*

Note 3: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*

Note 4: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*

TARIFF B (BUSINESS, MIXED BUSINESS and RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL or INDUSTRIAL)

- This tariff is available for all business, mixed business and residential, commercial or industrial single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of **up to and including 150 A per phase or 100 kVA**.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption small business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
B.BR.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply. The amount is charged **once** per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or multi-phase supply connection point.	
B.BR 1.1 Credit (Post Paid) Metering VAT exclusive	B.BR.1.2 Prepayment Metering VAT exclusive
R 43.88	**R 12.21**
Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere)	
B.BR.2. A **capacity charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per Ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply. For calculating the capacity of a connection, the capacities of all the phases of a multi-phase connection shall be added together.	
VAT exclusive	
R 13.80	

Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
B.BR.3. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		B.BR.4. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 2.08,61		**R 1.65,31**	

Note 1: *The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Engineer.*
Note 2: *Prepayment systems will be adjusted on 01 June of each year for winter prices and will revert back to summer prices on 01 September. Prepayment metering is only available up to 100 Amperes x 3 phase.*
Note 3: *Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.*
Note 4: *Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.*
Note 5: Concession *– When the user entity is a non-profit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes: -*

- *the care of old people;*
- *the care of children;*
- *the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,*

*the **capacity charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*
Note 6*: Capacity charges will be changed down to a value of 60 Amperes (3 x 20A) after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*
Note 7: *Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.*

TARIFF C

- This tariff is available for existing bulk supplies at any voltage.
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- This tariff is for existing Tariff C customers only, no new customers will be allowed on this tariff (with the exception of customers who select the Tariff C-Off-peak option only).
- This tariff is not available for high voltage customers (supply voltage exceeding 11 kV).
- Customers wishing to change to another tariff, away from Tariff C, will not be subject to a 12 month waiting period.
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
C.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:			
C.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:		C.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 2 146.53		**R 3 046.51**	

Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
C.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
C.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				C.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 159.05**		C.2.2.1.	230/400 V	**R 132.54**	
C.2.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 156.20**		C.2.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 130.19**	
C.2.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 153.35**		C.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 127.79**	

Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)			
C.2.3 A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **peak and standard hours only**. (as per note 5 under Tariff D) * meter technology permitting			C.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.2.3.1.	230/400 V	**R 46.12**	
C.2.3.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 45.30**	
C.2.3.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 44.48**	
A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA, will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.			
C.2.3.4. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.			

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.
Off-peak option (note time periods!)
C.2.4. The off-peak option remains available for existing off-peak customers or new customers that choose this option from **22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, and all hours on Saturdays and all hours on a Sunday.** The network access charge will be levied on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, as per C.2.3. The appropriate levies for the fixed charge (C.1), demand charge (C.2) and energy charges(C3) will be applied.
Energy Charge (R/kWh)
C.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

C.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				C.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
C.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 2.12,57**		C.3.2.1.	230/400 V	**R 1.27,14**	
C.3.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 2.08,61**		C.3.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 1.24,88**	
C.3.1.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 2.04,66**		C.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 1.22,60**	

Note 1: Concession *– When the user entity is a non-profit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-*

- *the care of old people;*
- *the care of children;*
- *the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,*

*the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 2: *The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:*

- *paid for the full transformer capacity, and*
- *take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.*

Note 3: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*

Note 4: All *announced public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.*

Note 5*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*

Note 6: *Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.*

Note 7: *The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.*

TARIFF D

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 1 MVA and a network access charge of at least 1 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- This tariff will suit large business and industrial customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff E.**
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
D.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:			
D.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage from 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:		D.1.2. If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 11 kV:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 3 036.59		**R 4 563.17**	

Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
D.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
D.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				D.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 74.96**		D.2.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 74.96**	
D.2.1.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 73.60**		D.2.2.2.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 73.60**	
D.2.1.3.	>11kV	**R 68.16**		D.2.2.3.	>11kV	**R 68.16**	

Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)			
D.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **peak and standard hours only**.			D.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.3.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 44.98**	
D.2.3.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 44.16**	
D.2.3.3.	>11kV	**R 40.87**	

D.2.3.4. Excess NAC at an Eskom direct points the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

Note: At Eskom direct supply points where Eskom charges CoE on the Local Authority MegaFlex rates ≥500V & <66kV, the customer will be charged on the CoE >11kV applicable tariffs (Inclusive of customers with a NAC > 40MVA at >= 11kV)

D.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where a CoE customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. CoE reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as

outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to CoE and CoE will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.
Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.
Note: Where a CoE customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

D.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)

D.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

D.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
D.3.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 4.56,80**		D.3.1.4.	**R 1.60,27**		D.3.1.7	**R 0.96,65**	
D.3.1.2.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 4.48,32**		D.3.1.5.	**R 1.57,73**		D.3.1.8	**R 0.94,91**	
D.3.1.3.	>11kV	**R 4.15,53**		D.3.1.6.	**R 1.45,86**		D.3.1.9	**R 0.87,91**	

D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)

		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
D.3.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 1.69,83**		D.3.2.4.	**R 1.11,41**		D.3.2.7	**R 0.87,91**	
D.3.2.2.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 1.66,78**		D.3.2.5.	**R 1.09,38**		D.3.2.8	**R 0.86,26**	
D.3.2.3.	>11kV	**R 1.54,42**		D.3.2.6.	**R 1.01,38**		D.3.2.9	**R 0.79,85**	

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*
Note 2: *The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:*

- *paid for the full transformer capacity, and*
- *take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.*

Note 3: *A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.*

Note 4: Concession *– When the user entity is a non-profit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-*

- *the care of old people;*
- *the care of children;*
- *the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,*

the ***network access charges*** *will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 5:

5.1 *For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August*

Peak Hours *will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

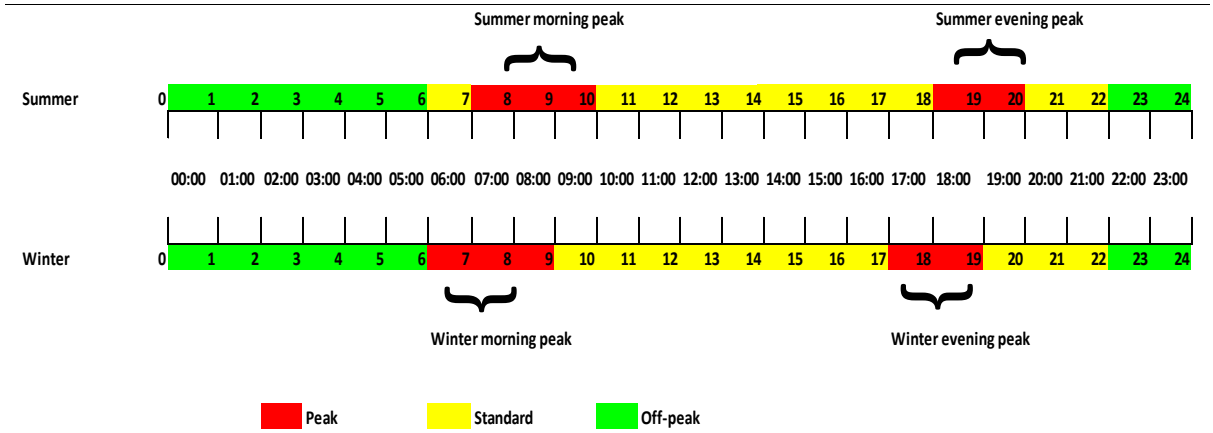
5.2 *For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May*

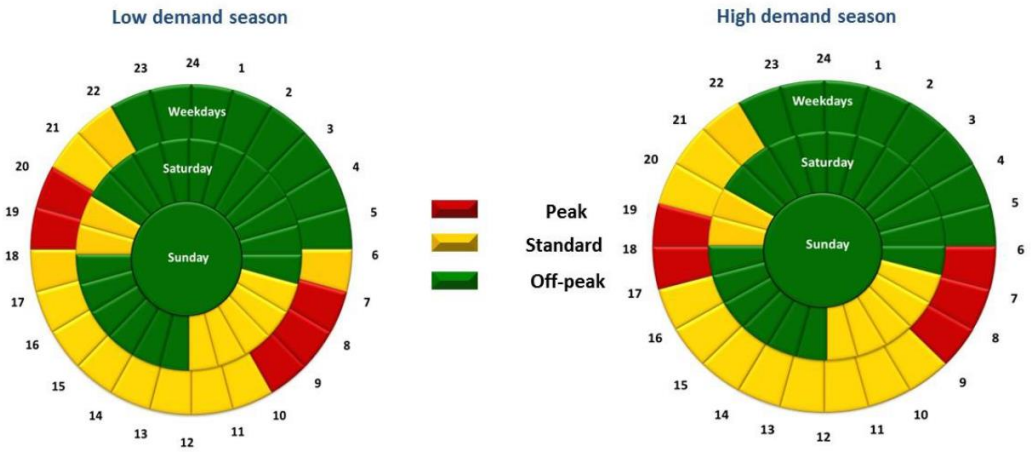
Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.





Note 6: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*
Note 7*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*
Note 8: *Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.*
Note 9: *The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.*

TARIFF E

- This tariff will suit small to medium size business and industrial customers.
- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of > 25kVA and a **NAC of < 1 MVA**.
- This tariff is available for new and existing customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
E.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:			
E.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:		E.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V:	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1 925.01		**R 3 056.65**	

Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
E.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
E.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				E.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
E.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 82.26**		E.2.2.1.	230/400 V	**R 82.26**	
E.2.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 80.88**		E.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 80.88**	
E.2.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 79.31**		E.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 79.31**	

E.2.1.4.	> 11kV	**R 73.46**		E.2.2.4.	> 11kV	**R 73.46**	

Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)

E.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **peak and standard hours only**. * meter technology permitting			E.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the **network access charge** will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.
Voltage		VAT exclusive	
E.2.3.1.	230/400 V	**R 50.50**	
E.2.3.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 49.70**	
E.2.3.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 48.75**	
E.2.3.4.	> 11kV	**R 45.12**	

A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA, will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.

E.2.3.5 Excess NAC at a Eskom direct point the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

E.2.3.6. Eskom NMD charges. Where a CoE customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. CoE reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the CoE NAC rate.
Note: Where a CoE customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

E.2.3.7. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand during **peak and standard hours** time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)

E.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

E.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)

		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
E.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 6.32,40**		E.3.1.5.	**R 1.80,91**		E.3.1.9	**R 1.06,58**	
E.3.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 6.21,09**		E.3.1.6.	**R 1.77,52**		E.3.1.10	**R 1.04,61**	
E.3.1.3.	>230/400V & < = 11kV	**R 6.10,01**		E.3.1.7.	**R 1.74,69**		E.3.1.11	**R 1.02,69**	
E.3.1.4.	> 11kV	**R 5.64,78**		E.3.1.8.	**R 1.61,69**		E.3.1.12	**R 0.95,09**	

E.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
E.3.2.1.	230/400 V	**R 1.92,28**		E.3.2.5.	**R 1.26,24**		E.3.2.9.	**R 0.94,75**	
E.3.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	**R 1.88,99**		E.3.2.6.	**R 1.24,09**		E.3.2.10	**R 0.93,14**	
E.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & < = 11kV	**R 1.85,47**		E.3.2.7.	**R 1.21,77**		E.3.2.11	**R 0.91,37**	
E.3.2.4.	> 11kV	**R 1.71,72**		E.3.2.8.	**R 1.12,75**		E.3.2.12	**R 0.84,62**	

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*

Note 2: *The "230/400 V direct from substation" tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:*

- *paid for the full transformer capacity, and*
- *take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure*
- *or within 10 meter from this enclosure.*

Note 3: *A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.*

Note 4: Concession – When the user entity is a non-profit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the non-profit Organization Act, 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

*the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, needs to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.*

Note 5:

5.1 *For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August*

Peak Hours *will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

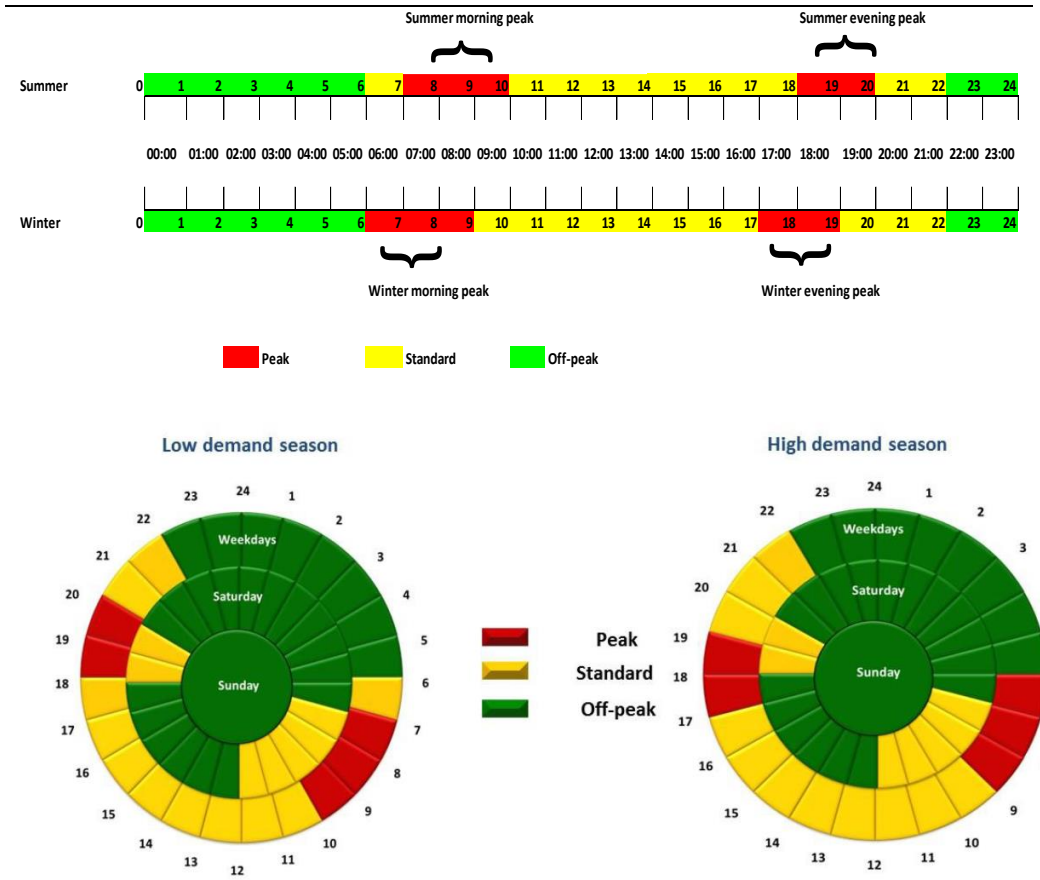
5.2 *For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May*

Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



Note 6: *Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.*
Note 7*: NAC charges will be changed down to zero after 3 consecutive months of zero or very small consumption values following credit control action, or vacation of premises, or similar.*
Note 8: *Concession – when the user entity is a sporting body the Network Access Charge (NAC) will not be applicable. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the H.O.D Energy for consideration and approval.*
Note 9: *The HOD: Energy can designate a different supply voltage linked to the tariff, under certain unique circumstances.*

TARIFF F

This tariff will be for CoE own use for street light and area lights (high masts to be treated as Street Lights) and traffic light consumption.

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)			
F.1. A **fixed charge**, per month, per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
R0.00			
Street light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.90,18		**R 1.54,72**	

Traffic light Energy Charge (R/kWh)			
F.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
R 1.75,68		**R 1.30,55**	

Note 1: *Un-metered street lights will be deemed to operate for 11 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 10% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 125 Watt mercury vapour lamp will be treated as a 150 Watt lamp, or 0, 15 kilowatt. Calculation: Street light consumption per month = number of street lights x (the actual kilowatt of one street light x 1, 1) x 11 hours per day x 365/12 days x summer / winter month rate detailed above.*
Note 2: *Un-metered traffic lights will be deemed to operate for 24 hours a day, 365 days per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts. In the absence of detailed figures for a traffic light, the size will be assumed as 2.433 kilowatt-hours per day. Calculation: Traffic light consumption per month = 2.433kWh a day x 365/12 days x summer / winter month rate detailed above.*

TARIFF H (RESIDENTIAL TIME OF USE)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- The tariff allows residential customers, typically with a consumption greater than 1000kWh per month to benefit from lower energy costs should they be able to assist the national grid by shifting their loads away from peak periods and towards standard/off-peak periods.

NOTE: - The implementation of this tariff is dependent on the availability of advanced metering infrastructure and smart meters.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
H.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers.	
H.1.1. Single Phase connection up to 80 Ampere	H.1.2. Multi-phase connection up to 80 Ampere
VAT exclusive	VAT exclusive
R 156.11	**R 312.21**
H.1.3. Multi-phase connection > 80 Ampere	
VAT exclusive	
R 936.64	

Energy Charge (R/kWh)										
H.2. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:										
H.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)										
		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
H.2.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 5.94,57**		H.2.1.2.	**R 1.69,46**		H.2.1.3	**R 1.05,53**		
H.3.1. Low Demand Season (September to May)										
		Peak			**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
H.3.1.1.	230/400 V	**R 2.08,09**		H.3.1.2.	**R 1.48,65**		H.3.1.3.	**R 0.89,18**		

TARIFF I

This tariff is available to City Power only, where cross-boundary feeds between the two Cities occur.

The following charges will be payable:

ESKOM MEGAFLEX LOCAL AUTHORITY RATES >1MVA plus 10%

Note: Subject to City Power allowing the same benefit to the City of Ekurhuleni.

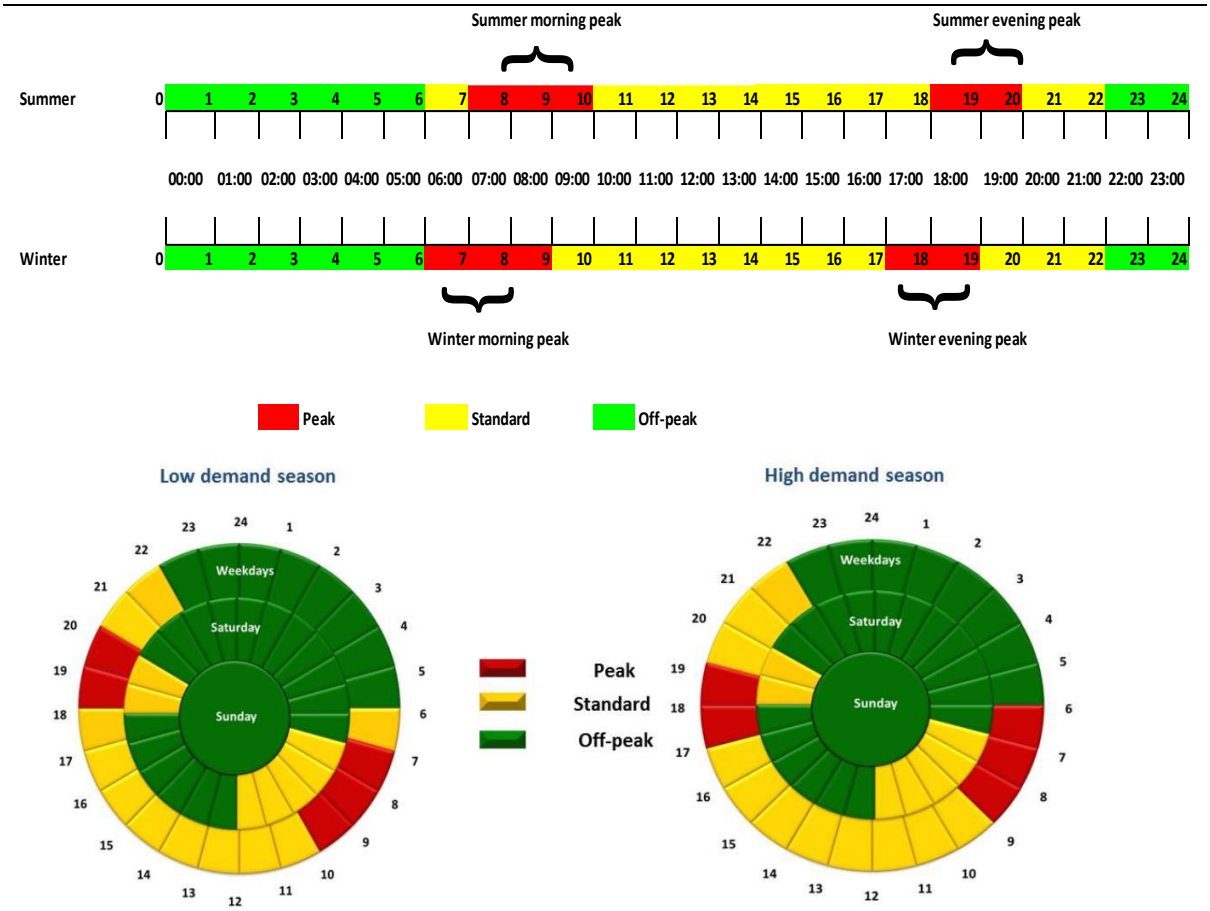
The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
ICP.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:							
ICP.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at 230/400V voltage:				ICP.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at >230/400V and <=66kV :			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
ICP.1.1. R 1 435.82				**ICP.1.2. R 10 690.61**			
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
ICP.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
ICP.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				ICP.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
ICP.2.1.1.	230/400V	**R 40.21**		ICP.2.2.1.	230/400V	**R 40.21**	
ICP.2.1.2.	>230/400V & <=66kV	**R 36.87**		ICP.2.2.2.	>230/400V & <=66kV	**R 36.87**	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
ICP.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **all hours**.							
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
ICP.2.3.1.	**230/400V**	**R 31.86**					
ICP.2.3.2.	**>230/400V & <=66kV**	**R 29.15**					
Energy Charge (R/kWh)							
ICP.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
ICP.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
		Peak		**Standard**		**Off-Peak**	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
ICP.3.1.1.	230/400V	**R 3.91,74**		ICP.3.1.2.	**R 1.26,12**		ICP.3.1.3	**R 0.73,33**	
ICP.3.1.4.	>230/400V & <=66kV	**R 3.85,72**		ICP.3.1.5.	**R 1.23,78**		ICP.3.1.6	**R 0.71,75**	
ICP.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**		**Off-Peak**			
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
ICP.3.2.1.	230/400V	**R 1.34,94**		ICP.3.2.2.	**R 0.96,21**		ICP.3.2.3.	**R 0.64,92**	

ICP.3.2.4.	230/400V & <=66kV	**R 1.32,51**		ICP.3.2.5.	**R 0.94,29**		ICP.3.2.6.	**R 0.63,46**	

Note 1:-
1.1 *For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August*
Peak Hours *will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.*
Standard Hours *will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*
Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.
Note 2:-
2.1 For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May
Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*
Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00; 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*
Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*
A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



TARIFF J

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at medium and high voltage situated in a position designated by CoE as close-coupled to the Eskom grid.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)							
J.1. A **fixed charge**, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:							
J.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at any voltage.							
VAT exclusive							
R 151 014.00							
Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)							
J.2. A **demand charge**, per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
J.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				J.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
J.2.1.3.	>=6.6kV	**R 37.37**		J.2.2.3.	>=6.6kV	**R 37.37**	
Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)							
J.2.3. A **network access charge**, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during **peak and standard hours only**.							
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
J.2.3.3.	>=6.6kV	**R 29.55**					

J.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where a CoE customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. CoE reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: *Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision*, at the Eskom NAC charged rate (number of events x NMD exceeded @ R/kVA).

A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to CoE and CoE will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.
Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.
Note: Where a CoE customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

J.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld. Exemptions for exceeding the NAC due to unforeseen demand overshoots (including faults) caused by a failure in normal operations and/or technical functioning of a customer's load, may be requested from the HOD: Energy, and may qualify for a period of less than the minimum of 3 months.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

Energy Charge (R/kWh)									
J.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:									
J.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
J.3.1.3.	>=6.6kV	**R 3.91**		J.3.1.6.	**R 1.26**		J.3.1.9	**R 0.73**	
J.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)									
		Peak		**Standard**			**Off-Peak**		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
J.3.2.3.	>=6.6kV	**R 1.35**		J.3.2.6.	**R 0.96**		J.3.2.9	**R 0.64**	
INCENTIVE PILOT SCHEME – rebate for production increase in plant									
J.4.	Baseline figures determined				for previous financial year, month to month, in kWh, anomalies corrected				
	Monthly increase in kWh consumed in %				15% more than baseline				
	Rebate value on additional units only				3% for every month achieved				
	Duration				2 years on original baseline, then new baseline is determined				
RULES: The customer to apply to the HOD: Energy to participate. The customer will submit evidence of increased production values or additional processes, or similar. If a meter error occurs, the decision of the HOD: Energy will be final in relation to the estimated value used. This incentive pilot scheme will be revised annually. The rebate value will be calculated outside of the billing system.									

Note 1: *Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.*

Note 2:

2.1 *For the purposes of this tariff during Winter months – June; July and August*

Peak Hours *will be from 06:00 to 09:00 and 17:00 to 19:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 09:00 to 17:00 and 19:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekday;, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

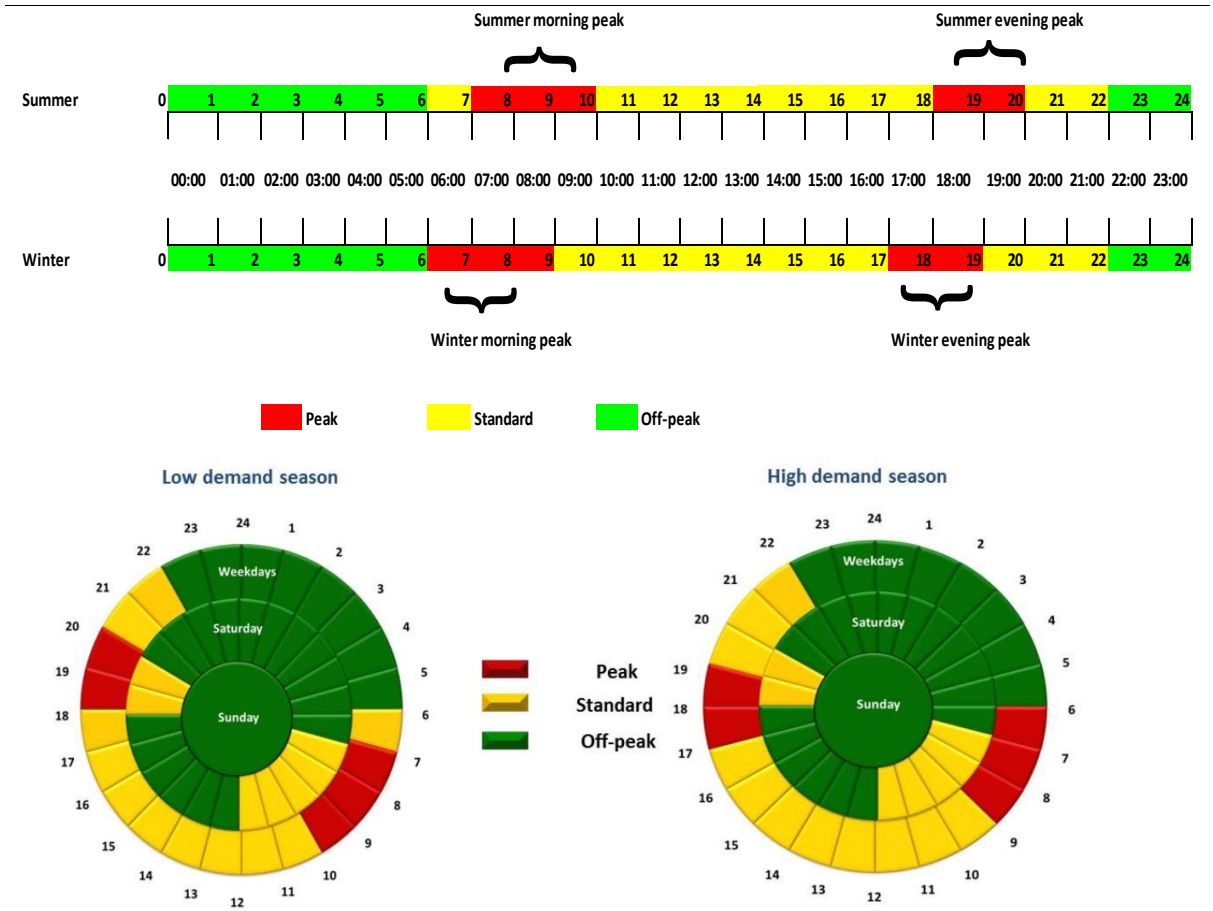
2.2 *For the purposes of this tariff during Summer months – September till May*

Peak Hours *will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.*

Standard Hours *will be from 06:00 to 07:00; 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.*

Off-peak Hours *will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays; 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all hours of Sundays.*

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.



MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES

The following charges will be payable:

1. For changing from one tariff to another:
R0.00
Note 1: *A customer will be charged according to the new tariff for a* ***minimum period of 12 months after any change of tariff*** *(except for a change away from Tariff C). New customers will however be allowed to change once within the first year after having been connected to the network. A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle for credit meter and AMR meter customers. Prepayment meter customers will be effective upon the date of receipt of an application.* ***Note 2:*** *The cost of any changes to metering equipment necessitated by the change of tariff will be for the account of the customer, unless otherwise decided by the Engineer.*
2. For the delivery of a notice of intended disconnection where a customer has failed to pay his account on the due date:
R 130.54 VAT exclusive
3. For discontinuing and restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account ***Note 1:*** *If an attempt to discontinue a supply is unsuccessful due to action taken by the customer this charge will also be payable in respect of each such attempt.*
3.1. For discontinuing a supply due to non-payment of the account:

R 226.00 VAT exclusive
3.2. For restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account
R 226.00 VAT exclusive
3.3. For blocking / unblocking a customer to purchase prepayment electricity units due to non-payment of the account (payable once only to effect both blocking and unblocking):
R 34.56 VAT exclusive
4. For discontinuing and restoring a supply at the request of a customer
4.1. For disconnecting a supply at the customer's request:
R 226.00 VAT exclusive
4.2. For reconnecting a supply at the customer's request:
R 226.00 VAT exclusive
Note 1: *These charges will not be payable in respect of a disconnection done because of the termination of a supply agreement or in respect of a reconnection done because of a new supply agreement that was entered into.*
5. Meter tamper events – remedial action charges
5.1. For removing and re-instating a residential customer connection that has been removed due to tampering by the customer:
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:
R 2 958.14 VAT exclusive
Note 1: The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed. ***Note 2: The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.*** ***The fourth event may l lead to removal of the service connection and customer will re-apply for a new service connection and all applicable cost will be for the customer account. Customers may also be prosecuted in terms of the by-laws by any*** legal entity established in terms of any relevant Act or other legislation. ***Note 4: The provisions contained in other Council policies and by-laws will be in addition to the points listed.***
5.2. For removing and re-instating a business customer connection that is found in a tampered state:
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:

VAT exclusive	For connections
R 105 912.72	**> 1 MVA**
R 31 773.82	**> 500 kVA and ≤ 1 MVA**
R 15 886.90	**> 100 kVA and ≤ 500 kVA**
R 15 886.90	**≤ 100 kVA**

Note 1: The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed. ***Note 2: The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.*** ***Note 3: The fourth event will lead to removal of the service connection and customer will re-apply for a new service connection and all applicable cost will be for the customer account.*** ***Note 4: The provisions contained in other Council policies and by-laws will be in addition to the points listed.***
6. For reading a meter:
6.1. On request of a customer:
R 226.00 VAT exclusive
Note 1: *The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the requested reading proves the current reading on record to be defective. It will also not be payable in respect of readings taken because of the commencement or termination of a supply agreement.*

6.2 After office hours on a regular basis as arranged by a customer:
R 226.00 VAT exclusive
7. For repeatedly attending to a customer complaint where the reason for the complaint is not the fault of the supply authority, per visit:
R 301.85 VAT exclusive
8. For testing the accuracy of a meter on request of a customer:
R 678.00 VAT exclusive
Note 1: *The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the accuracy of the meter proves to be out of the specified limits*.
9. For the lease of a transformer, per month, per kVA of transformer capacity:
R 3.51 VAT exclusive
Note 1: *This service is subject to the availability of suitable transformers*.
10. For providing a service connection:
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT ***Note 1:*** *The amount payable may be reduced if funds are available from a CoE subsidised source.*
11. For modifying a service connection on request of a customer:
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT
12. For the provision of material or equipment or the execution of work on behalf of a customer or on request of a customer:
Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT
13. For exempting a customer's water heating apparatus from control by the supply authority, per month:
R 203.49 VAT exclusive
Note 1: *In cases where there is more than one geyser in a residence, Council reserves the right to install a controlling device on <u>each</u> geyser. A customer requesting exemption from this control will be required to pay the above amount in respect of every geyser exempted from Council's intended installation.* ***Note 2:*** *In the case of exemption, the owner of the property will be responsible for the amount stated above.*
14. Meter access problems
14.1. Security townships without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during business hours, **each metered point of supply <u>will be</u> charged** the meter access problem rate listed below **per month** over and above the **Fixed Charge for the attempt to read the meter** as well as an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.
R 31.35 VAT exclusive
14.2. Any other metering point, where access to meters is not possible during business hours, the **point of supply <u>will be</u> charged** the meter access problem rate listed below **per month** over and above the **Fixed Charge for the attempt to read the meter** as well as an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.
R 31.35 VAT exclusive
15. Excavations within public areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:

15.1. In the case of damage to a low voltage cable or line installation or Fibre Optic Cable, or any part of that installation: **Actual cost of material, labour and transport plus 10% plus VAT**
15.2 Cost for damaging any 6.6\11 kV cable **R28 R7 178.0900.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.3 Cost for damaging any 22 kV cable **R38 00.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.4 Cost for damaging any 33 kV Oil Filled cable **R132 000.00.** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.5 Cost for damaging any 33 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R56 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.6 Cost for damaging any 44 kV Oil Filled cable **R132 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.7 Cost for damaging any 44 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R65 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.8 Cost for damaging any 66 kV Oil Filled cable **R159 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.9 Cost for damaging any 66 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R80 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.10 Cost for damaging any 88 kV Oil Filled cable **R132 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.11 Cost for damaging any 88 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R100 000.00** VAT exclusive per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.12 Cost for damaging any 132 kV Oil Filled cable **R189 000.00** VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%. plus VAT
15.13 Cost for damaging any 132 kV PILC/XLPE cable **R109 000.00** VAT exclusive plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.plus VAT
Note 1: *In cases where the excavation occurred without authorization, or where the provisions of the wayleave policy were not followed, Council reserves the right to institute further steps.*
16. Purchasing a solar geyser by means of a CoE scheme (not available, conditions apply).
Actual cost
17. Operational cost per street light supplied from the CoE grid, per month, or operational cost per High Way security camera, per month, or any other very small supply point, where the installation and reading of meters may not be economically viable and approved by the HOD Energy:-

17.1. 125 Watt or lower wattage lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R 195.43	
17.2. 250 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R 343.85	
17.3 400 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	R 527.75	
17.4 High Way security Camera	VAT exclusive	
	R 113.07	
17.5 Any other very small unmetered supply point, as approved by the HOD Energy	At a rate of R**2,11 per** kWh VAT exclusive	
	Monthly fixed cost per supply point = Estimated energy	

	consumption X R2,11 per kWh	
Note 1: *Un-metered billboards or advertising displays that require power during night-time will be deemed to operate for 11 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 10% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 304 Watt advertising display will be treated as 334.4 Watt, or 0, 334 kilowatt. Calculation: Advertising display consumption per month = number of Advertising displays x (the actual kilowatt of one Advertising display x 1, 1) x 11 hours per day x 365/12 days x summer / winter month rate detailed above.*		
18. Charges when a meter reading cannot be obtained as well as for estimating values of consumption where a consumer metering are found faulty or tampered.		
18.1 Charge for providing a clearance certificate when a meter reading cannot be obtained.		
Average of consumption values as per By-Laws and or Policies, or a fixed charge of R 1 750.00 per month excl. VAT.		
18.2 Charge for **Back billing** per month when a meter reading cannot be obtained (single phase connections).		
Average of consumption values as per By-Laws and or Policies, or a fixed charge of R 1 750.00 per month excl. VAT.		
18.3 Charge for **Back billing** per month when a meter reading cannot be obtained (multi-phase connections =<100Ampere).		
Average of consumption values as per By-Laws and or Policies, or a fixed charge of R 5 650.00 per month excl. VAT.		
18.4 Charge for **Back billing** per month when a meter reading cannot be obtained (multi-phase connections 100> and =<150Ampere).		
Average of consumption values as per By-Laws and or Policies, or a fixed charge of R 22 600.00 per month excl. VAT.		
18.5 Charge for **Back billing** per month when a meter reading cannot be obtained (bulk supplies>150Ampere).		
As per By-Laws, Correction and profile data report		
19. Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement		
R 2 662.42 VAT exclusive		
20. Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Council, following a written notice to comply (charged per month since date of notice, until resolved), the transgressor cannot recoup this charges from the occupants to whom unjustified charges were applied:		
R 10 644.16 VAT exclusive		
21. Painting, defacing, pasting posters, damaging any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:		
R 2 356.13 VAT exclusive		
22. Wilfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these by-laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident:		
R 2 662.42 VAT exclusive		
23. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll < R200 000):		
No charge		

24. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll > R200 000):	
R 458.81 VAT exclusive	
25. Replacement card for prepayment meter identification	
R 62.15 VAT exclusive	
26. Replacement keypad (CIU) for all types of Pre-Paid meters – damaged or lost	
R 542.40 VAT exclusive	
27. Illegally reconnecting/tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:	
R 2 713.68 VAT exclusive	

DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	DEPOSIT
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (OWNER of premises)	**R 4 450.98**
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (TENANT on premises)	**R 5 563.73**
Electricity prepayment meter customer	**R0.00**
Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere (PENSIONER, residential only).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (PENSIONER – based on assessment rates criteria in respect of owner, registered tenant or registered "life right" tenant)	**R 2 161.91**
Single phase connection above 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R 9 004.82**
Multi-phase connection up to 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R 8 504.55**
Multi-phase connection higher than 3 x 80 Ampere including and up to 150 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).	
Tariff B customer, including Resellers	**R 30 016.06**
Conversion of an individually metered complex (business or residential) to bulk metering	**R565 per electricity meter involved**
All customers on Tariff B Resellers (above 3 x 150A), C, D, E and Tariff J	
Tariff B Resellers above 3 x 150 Ampere including all Medium Voltage connections at 6.6kV or 11kV.	**2 x consumption**
Tariff C (business, industrial, or other use)	**As per Deposit Policy***
Tariff D (business, industrial, or other use)	**As per Deposit Policy ***
Tariff E (business, industrial, or other use)	**As per Deposit Policy ***
Tariff J (business, industrial, or other use)	**As per Deposit Policy ***

***The Engineer will determine the exact amount based on the expected Load Factor of the customer.**

Note 1: A revised deposit may be requested when a customer moves between tariffs and / or for an increase in connection size.

The following shall be noted:

1. **The City of Ekurhuleni shall have the right to refuse to sell or supply electricity to any customer who has any unsettled debt with the Municipality.**
2. **These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-Laws for the Supply of Electricity, as well as applicable policies published by the City of Ekurhuleni.**

TARIFF APPROVAL

Tariffs are approved by Council in terms of clause 24(2)(c)(ii) of the Municipal Finance Management Act 56 of 2003, and by the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) in terms of clause 4(a)(ii) of the Electricity Regulation Act 4 of 2006 . If the tariffs approved by Council differ from the tariffs approved by NERSA, the City of Ekurhuleni approved tariffs shall be applied, until the matter is resolved.

END

SCHEDULE 3: WATER SERVICES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "3"

CITY OF EKURHULENI (CoE)

TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES
2019/2020 TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation, the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: **01 JULY 2019**

End date: **30 JUNE 2020**

1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

The amounts due for water services for the 2019/2020 financial year be paid on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2019.

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner / tenant concerned.
- Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application.
- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WATERTARIFFS

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2019 and accounts as from those generated in July 2019 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6, as well as 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively.

3.1 Household Use: (Tariff Code WA0017)
Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0010)
Old Age Homes (Tariff Code WA0013)
Hostels (Tariff Code WA0029)

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 or 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme, or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy, from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

The City of Ekurhuleni will therefore provide a basic (free) portion of the water and waste water services to poor households (registered indigent households) and households with property values not exceeding R750 000.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month)	**10.21**	**R 11,74**
Number of residential units x (7 – 15 kl / month)	**16.82**	**R 19,34**
Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month)	**20.60**	**R 23,69**
Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month)	**25.63**	**R 29,47**
Number of residential units x (46 or more/ month)	**31.60**	**R 36,35**

3.2 Institutional Use (Tariff Code WA0009)
Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations (Tariff Code WA0019)
Institutional Use: Government Schools (Tariff Code WA0015)
Institutional Use: Public Hospitals (Tariff Code WA0032)

Institutional Use: Churches **(Tariff Code WA0002)**

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0-200 kl per month	**17.17**	**R 19,75**
201-2500 kl per month	**18.97**	**R 21,84**
2501 or more kl per month	**23.38**	**R 26,89**

3.3 Informal Settlements: **(Tariff Code WA0008)**

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	**0,00**	**R 0,00**

3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1.1. Household use:
Household Use Municipal:

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

			Tariff Code	
Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**151.69**	**N/A**	**BW0700**	**BW0730**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**460.49**	**N/A**	**BW0705**	**BW0735**

			Tariff Code	
Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**985.99**	**N/A**	**BW0710**	**BW0740**

3.4.1.2. The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1 is payable in all properties value exceeding R750 000 where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
		>R750 000	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 244,50**	**BW0100**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 599,85**	**BW0105**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 1 041,9**	**BW0110**

3.4.1.3. The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1and 3.4.1, is payable in all properties value **not** exceeding R750 000 where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
		<R750 000	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 174,06**	**BW0200**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 529,41**	**BW0205**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 971,46**	**BW0210**

3.4.1.4. The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1,3.4.1and 3.4.1.2 is payable in all properties that are deemed indigent account households where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
		<R750 000 Indigent	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 9 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 0,00**	**BW0600**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 116,04**	**BW0605**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R471,39**	**BW0610**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R913, 44**	**BW0615**

3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BW0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item **3.2, is** payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed rate	**1 717.36**	**1 974,96**

3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 &3.5: (Tariff Code BW0765)

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0765)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed rate per month	**3 303.36**	**3 798,86**

3.5 Flow Restriction/Smart Meter (Tariff Code WA0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/smart meter implemented by the Head of Department: Water

and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy:The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

3.6 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code WA0001)
Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0 – 5 000 kl / month	**22.06**	**R 25,37**
5001 -25000 kl / month	**22.41**	**R 25,77**
25 001 or more kl/month	**23.38**	**R 26,89**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

3.7 Minimum Basic Charges

3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BW0080)
Min Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands and notarially tied stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant stands, have been directly connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**151.69**	**R 174,44**

3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BW0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands and notarially tied stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly

minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**403.61**	**R 395.00**

3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BW0083)
Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BW0084)
Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BW0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**792.32**	**R 871,87**

3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks (Tariff Code WA0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income: Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R 14, 77**
per kilolitre for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumbers invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

3.9 ERGO (Tariff Code WA8000)

The tariffs applicable in terms of paragraph 3.6.

3.9 Sports Clubs with existing unexpired lease agreements with the Council:
(Tariff Code WA8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.6 or specified in item 3.4.3 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.10 Special tariff agreements /contracts with the Council: (Tariff Code WA 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless and until amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.11 Water supplied to Johannesburg Water and Other Local Authorities:
Other Local Authorities (Tariff Code WA8200)
Johannesburg Water (Tariff Code WA8210)
Lesedi Local Authority (Tariff Code WA8220)

The tariff(s) per kilolitre as determined in terms of the contracts, shall be payable. Should no valid contract exist, the charge will be the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality (at that point of time, including the Water Research Commission levy) plus 10%.

3.13 Water supplied outside the Municipal Area at a tariff not listed in any other item of this schedule of tariffs: (Tariff Code WA8300)

The tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%

3.14 Service Audit

3.14.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.

3.14.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. **(All tariffs exclude Vat).**

4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:

4.1.1 Combination meters

Main Meter Size	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**	**Tariff Code Item 4.1.3**
150mm	**117 662.67**	**135 312,07**	SUW103	SUW107

4.1.2 Single meters

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
15mm	**3 807.19**	**4 378,27**	SUW110	SUW130
15mm SM	**5 479.86**	**6 301,84**	SUW120	SUW140
25mm	**7 103.78**	**8 169,35**	SUW111	SUW131
40mm	**40 630.36**	**46 724,91**	SUW112	SUW132
40mm plus Fire Hydrant	**47 360.32**	**54 464,37**	SUW113	SUW133
50mm	**46 848.36**	**53 875,61**	SUW114	SUW134
80mm	**60 216.20**	**69 248,63**	SUW115	SUW135
100mm	**67 272.57**	**77 363,46**	SUW116	SUW136

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.3 Where the water or fire hydrant connections mentioned in item 4.1 above (read with items 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) must be supplied within 14 days after approval of the application on special request, the tariff specified in item 4.1.1 and/or 4.1.2, as the case may be, plus an additional amount of 15% of the relevant tariff(s) shall be payable.

4.1.4 Above ground installations of water connections and meters for **Low Cost Housing Developments as well as Chartered Housing Developments (maximum selling price per unit (521 686,00).**

4.1.4.1 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**2 898.40**	**3 333,16**	SUW 150
15mmSM	**4 637.44**	**5 333,06**	SUW 151

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.4.2 In the event that the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation consent that a Low Cost housing / Chartered Housing Developer install the Water Meter connections themselves which must include the meter, meter box, a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, road crossing (if necessary) isolating valves, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, **an inspection fee** of these installations will be charged in terms of 4.1.4.4

The consent will be subject to a commitment given in writing by Low Cost Housing / Chartered Housing Developer that:

- No less than 50 meters be applied for at the same time
- That all necessary fees in terms of inspections, deposits and other related administration costs be paid on application.
- The installation must comply to EMM specification which include a standpipe, owners isolating valve, meter, meter box, connection in pipeline, connection pipe, meter control valve, etc. as per standard drawing which can be obtained from Water Services division Boksburg.
- The installation of the meters is concluded within 30 days of application.
- If it should be required the additional fees in terms of the EMM inspections will be paid without delay.

The above application must be done prior to installation process. Council will inspect *10%* of the connections and if the number of meters and/or their appurtenances installed not complying with any one of the specifications exceed 2.5 *%,* all installations will be inspected and the cost thereof will be for the developer.

4.1.4.3 Installation of a meter only by Council. This meter will exclude all other items as stipulated in 4.1.2 as well as any road crossings .Refer to paragraph 6 for work to be done whereby charges are not listed.

Main Meter Connection	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
15 mm	**1 466.81**	**1 686,83**	SUW 170
15 mm SM	**4 255.50**	**4 893,83**	SUW 171

SM = Smart Meter

4.1.4.4 Council will as a first inspection, randomly inspect 10% of the water connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer in terms of paragraph 4.1.4.2. and 4.1.4.3. Should the number of connections and meters inspected not complying with the Council's approval exceed 2.5% of the number inspected by the Council, the Council will conduct an inspection of 100% of the connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer at the charge outlined below:

Main Meter Connection	**Tariff R 2018/19**	**Tariff R 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
15 mm	**717.83**	**825,50**	SUW 190

4.1.5 Applications for water connections and meters by Developers excluding cases referred to in item 4.1.4.

4.1.5.1 Should the Developer, excluding the cases referred to in item 4.1.4, submit a single application comprising 50 or more connections and meters for installation by the Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve,

meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6), the charge per connection and meter installed will be:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**3 171.28**	**3 646,97**	SUW 160
15mm SM	**4 680.77**	**5 382,89**	SUW 161

SM = Smart Meter

4.2 Tariffs for charges payable in respect of the relocation of water meters and provision of an isolating valve:

An owner of the premises will be charged for the relocation of a meter if the meter becomes inaccessible due to the installation of a fence or wall.

4.2.1 Relocation not further than 2 metres:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**1 575.16**	**1 811,43**	SUW200
20mm	**1 632.05**	**1 876,86**	SUW201
25mm	**2 009.92**	**2 311,41**	SUW202

4.2.2 Relocation further than 2 metres and up to 10 meters:

Meter Size	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**2 298.40**	**2 643,16**	SUW210
20mm	**2 417.59**	**2 780,23**	SUW211
25mm	**2 777.86**	**3 194,54**	SUW212

4.2.3 Should any water consumer with a 15mm to 25 mm connection need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party: **R 1 163, 49** per event. **(Tariff Code SUW220)**

4.2.4 Should any water consumer with a water connection larger than 25mm need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property, the

charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/ Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:
For the turn off and locating: **R 847, 31** event **(Tariff Code SUW221)**
For the turn off, locating, maintenance and replacement: **Charge to be determined in terms of 6**.

4.2.5 It must be noted that in terms of Clause 19 of the by-laws the water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council. Should it be found that a consumer used/tampered with the above an inspection fee in terms of 7.1 will be levied to determine any possible damages to Council property. Any damages found will be levied in terms of 5.2.

4.3 Tariffs for the installation of a replacement meter where a water connection exists.

Installation of a replacement water meter where an unauthorized connection was found in terms of 5.1 and a fee in terms of 5.1.1 or 5.1.2 has been levied.

Meter Size1	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**2 890.27**	**3 323,81**	SUW250
15mm SM	**4 265.66**	**4 905,51**	SUW260
25mm	**4 774.23**	**5 490,36**	SUW251

SM = Smart Meter

4.4 Temporary hydrant connections:

(Subject to approval by the Director: Revenue Section: Water and Sanitation)

4.4.1 Meter Deposits (70% Refundable)

Size of Meter Fitted	Meter Deposit R 2018/19	Meter Deposit R 2019/20	Tariff Code
(a) 25mm connection	**30 725.70**	**35 334,56**	SUW300
(b) 50mm connection	**61 454.11**	**70 672,23**	SUW301

4.4.2 Consumption Deposits

Size of Meter Fitted	Consumption Deposit R 2018/19	Consumption Deposit R 2019/20
(a) 25mm connection	**9 322.27**	**10 720,61**
(b) 50mm connection	**15 525.38**	**17 854,19**

4.5 Upgrading of existing Water Connection:

The tariff for the upgrading of an existing water connection is the sum of 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 which determines as follows:

4.5.1 The tariff for the removal of the existing meter is as listed in *11.1* titled "To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter"

4.5.2 The difference between the existing connection tariff and the tariff for the required upgraded connection size as listed in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.

4.5.3 The additional consumption deposit payable is determined in terms of 13.1.

4.6 **Investigation of meter/connection on request:**

Should a consumer not trust a metered connection a basic call out/inspection fee of **R833.29** per investigation will be charged on the consumers account should it be found that the metered connection is in order. Testing of the meter will be in terms of 8. **(SUW900)**

5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR UNAUTHORIZED CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES

5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption and/or unauthorized use of water during low water availability i.e. droughts/ heat waves:

5.1.1 A fee of **R 9 650, 57** per incident on the property representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage. **(Tariff Code SUW990)**

5.1.2 A fee of **R 19 665, 46** per incident on the property representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable **Business :(Tariff Code SUW991)**

Other :(Tariff Code SUW992)

5.1.3 A fee of **R26 604,49**per incident representing water consumption and related

Administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers **(Tariff Code SUW993)**

5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water loss + 15% administration fee per incident.**

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking internal water installation as provided for in clause 11.2 of the Water Supply Bylaws within 48 hours after notification: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident.**

6 WATER TANKER SERVICES

All customers receiving or requiring water tanker services will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a water tanker service, the following charges shall be levied and payable for per period of 8 hours:

R 5 121, 81 per water tanker **(Tariff Code SUW650)**

7. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

8. INSPECTION FEES

8.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Water Supply By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

8.2

	2018/19	**2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
1st Inspection	**As per applicable tariff**	**As per applicable tariff**	**As per applicabl e tariff**
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	**1 869.05**	**2 149,42**	SUW350
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	**4 007.64**	**4 608,79**	SUW351
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	**11 436.48**	**13 151,95**	SUW352

In respect of locating Council meter chambers, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new water infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months:

	2018/19	2019/20	Tariff Code
1st inspection on a site	**No charge**	**No charge**	
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above	**1 869.06**	**2 149,42**	SUW350
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above	**4 007.64**	**4 608,79**	SUW351
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	**11 282.07**	**12 974,38**	SUW352

9. TESTING OF WATER METER

Tariffs payable by a consumer requiring the testing of a water meter for accuracy. Replacing a meter and testing the accuracy thereof by means of an accredited test bench.

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff 2018/2019	Total Tariff 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**1 795.92**	**2 065,31**	SUW400
15mm SM	**4 622.54**	**5 315,92**	SUW401
25mm	**2 795.47**	**3 214,79**	SUW402
25mm SM	**7 571.04**	**8 706,70**	SUW403
40mm Single	**16 011.61**	**18 413,35**	SUW412
50mm Single	**16 128.08**	**18 547,29**	SUW405
80mm Single	**17 818.35**	**20 491,11**	SUW407
100mm Single	**18 532.13**	**21 311,95**	SUW408
150mm Combination	**63 675.31**	**73 226,61**	SUW410

SM = Smart Meter

Note: In the event of a 20mm meter being removed from the site for testing purposes, it will be replaced with a 15mm meter. Should a meter removed for testing be found to be defective, the relevant total tariff paid by the customer for testing and replacement will be credited to his/her account.

10. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Chief Financial Officer or his nominee, a charge of **R 454, 80** shall be paid in advance for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUW 960)**

11. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

11.1 Household Usage

11.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R 143,30.** **(Tariff Code CRW 900)**

11.1.2 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kI or less Per month: **R 5186, 64 -applicable to 15mm connection**
(Tariff Code CRW 911)

11.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter **R 1 612, 07** **(Tariff Code CRW 910)**

11.1.4 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R 847, 31-applicable to 15mm connection** **(Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.1.5 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to CRW928)

11.2 Business and Other Usage

11.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R143.30**(**Tariff Code CRW900)**

11.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R1 612.07(Tariff Code CRW910)**
11.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R1 612.07(Tariff Code CRW921)**

11.2.4 To install a Smart meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kI or less per month: **R5186.84-applicable to 15mm connection** **(Tariff Code CRW911)**

11.2.5 To adjust the Smart meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R847.31-applicable to 15mm connection** **(Tariff Code CRW920)**

11.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter: **R1 612.07(Tariff Code CRW910)**
11.2.7 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.
(Tariff Code CRW922 to **CRW928)**

12. DISCONNECTION AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SUPPLY AT THE OWNERS REQUEST.

12.1 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter:

Size of Meter	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
15mm	**831.60**	**956,34**	SUW940
20mm	**831.60**	**956,34**	SUW941
25mm	**994.13**	**1 143,25**	SUW942
40mm	**1 311.05**	**1 507,71**	SUW943
50mm	**1 467.88**	**1 688,06**	SUW944
80mm	**2 485.31**	**2 858,11**	SUW945
100mm	**4 000.87**	**4 601,00**	SUW946
150mm	**4 354.37**	**5 007,53**	SUW947

To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

13. FACTOR AND COUPLING ERRORS

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for water services rendered due to a factor or coupling error, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.
The Charges applicable shall be **the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality** (at that point in time, including the WRC levy), **+ 15% levy**, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor error or incorrect coupling was rectified.

14. DEPOSITS

14.1 The following consumption deposits shall be applicable to all water users. (The deposits are payable upon application of the water connection. In the event an upgrade in connection is applied for, the deposit payable shall be the difference between the deposit already paid and the deposit applicable to that size connection):

Size of Meter	Deposit R 2018/19	Deposit R 2019/20
15mm	**994.06**	**1 143,17**

20mm	**2 890.27**	**3 323,81**
25mm	**2 890.27**	**3 323,81**
40mm	**6 526.81**	**7 505,83**
50mm	**6 526.81**	**7 505,83**
80mm	**16 151.11**	**18 573,78**
100mm	**22 356.92**	**25 710,46**
150mm	**27 629.56**	**31 773,99**

14.2 The consumption deposit in respect of a Temporary Fire Hydrant Connections connection shall be that listed **in 4.4.2.**

14.3 In the case of defaulters, the deposit shall be calculated as the monetary value of the sum of the two highest consecutive consumptions measured during the 12 months preceding the application for the water service.

14.4 The deposit can be altered if the connection is upgraded or downgraded, retrospectively.

14.5 A deposit of **R174.09** be applicable for all residential water connections in the under-mentioned townships or any other similar area identified and approved by the Chief Financial Officer. (The deposits will be levied on the account upon application for the connection and / or after signature of a user agreement). In the absence of an applicationand / or a signed user agreement, the registered owner / approved beneficiary will be regarded as the consumer of the services.

TOWNSHIP	**REGION 2017/18**
Alra Park Ext 2	East
Blue Gum View and Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6	East
Cerutiville Ext 1	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 2,4	East
Chris Hani Proper & Ext 1 , 2	East
Cool Breeze	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Duduza and Ext 1, 3	East
Eden Park Ext 4,5	South
Esselen Park Ext 1, 2	North
Etwatwa Ext 4,8,9,10, 12, 13, 14	East
Etwatwa Ext 21, 24,30,31,32, 36	East
Geluksdal Ext 3	East
Inxweni	North
Isekelo	North
Katlehong South	South

TOWNSHIP	REGION 2017/18
Kwa Thema Ext 2, 3,6,7 and Ekuthuleni	East
Langaville Proper, Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5,6, 7	East
Masetjhaba View Proper & Ext 1, 2, 3, 4	East
Mayfield Ext 6,7, 8	East
Moleleki Ext 2	South
Palm Ridge Ext 1 to 8	South
Reiger Park Ext 5	South
Tembisa Ext 23,24	North
Tinasonke Ext 3	South
Tsakane Ext 5, 8, 9,11, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17	East
Tsakane Ext 18,19, 20, 21	East
Tswelopele Ext 5,6 and 8	North
Villa Liza Ext 2	South
Vosloorus Ext 20,24	South
Windmill Park Ext 9,12,16 &17	South
Zonkizizwe Proper, Ext 1, 2,3 and 6	South

All properties as defined in the customer audit project, including the areas where the water midblock reticulations have been moved to the road reserve, will also be charged a once off levy of **R171.33**for the uploading process, subject to the approval of the Chief Financial Officer.

14.6 **Accessibility problems and After Hours Readings (Tariff Code SUW961)**

Security townships without a manned gate during day light office hours will be charged a fixed tariff of **R171.33 per** meter per month over and above an estimated or actual consumption charge. Alternatively, an application can be made by the Home Owner's Association, to have a bulk water meter installed, (at Council's cost), outside the entrance of the security township. The total water consumption will then be charged to the Home Owner's Association account. The onus will be on the Home Owner's Association to calculate the individual water accounts of the dwelling units in the security township.

In the event a gate is locked at any other premises and the water meter is inside and inaccessible due to the locked gate, the same charge of **R171.33** as detailed above will be levied. The same charge of **R171.33** will also apply to pre-arrange after hour readings.

15 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS.

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less **R11 781.30**

b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm **R23 564.16**

c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm **R35 345.46**

d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm **R47 128.31**

e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm **R94 256.62**

f) Pipes with diameter larger than700mm **R129 600.53**

Tariff Codes

Tariff Codes	**1st Offence**	**2nd Offence**	**3rd Offenc**	**4th Offence**
<50mm	SUW510	SUW520	SUW530	SUW540
<100mm	SUW511	SUW521	SUW531	SUW541
<250mm	SUW512	SUW522	SUW532	SUW542
<400mm	SUW513	SUW523	SUW533	SUW543
<700mm	SUW514	SUW524	SUW534	SUW544
+700mm	SUW515	SUW525	SUW535	SUW545

15.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

15.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

15.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

15.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

15.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

15.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

15.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

15.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

15.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

15.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

16 WATER RESTRICTION TARIFFS

16.1 Ekurhuleni Metro Municipality may be required to restrict (other than the debt management restrictions) the demand and usage of water by its consumers in drought, water shortage, and disaster and water crisis situations. The restriction shall be at four (4) levels namely 10%, 20%, 30% and 40% restrictions. The restriction may take the form of voluntary restriction by consumers where upon they reduce the consumption or usage on their own, pressure

reduction, installation of water management devices, rationing and/or water cuts at given times. In all cases the water restriction tariffs shall apply.

Should water restriction be declared by Council or its delegated authority; the percentage increase shall apply and be payable as follows in respect of uses listed in the following items. The increase shall be with effect from the date as pronounced by the Council or the delegated authority.

Percentage Increase(Excluding VAT)	**Tariffs listed in these items**
10%	3.1 3.4.1 3.7.1
20%	3.2 3.4.2 3.7.2
30%	3.4.3 3.7.4
40%	3.6 3.9 3.10 3.11 3.12 3.13 3.14

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

1. The City of Ekurhuleni shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.

These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services published by the City of Ekurhuleni.

SCHEDULE 4: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "4"

CITY OF EKURHULENI (CoE)

TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

2019/2020 FINANCIAL YEAR TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation, the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

VAT EXCLUDED

Start date: 01 JULY 2019

End date: 30 JUNE 2020

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2019/20 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2019**

The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council's Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner/tenant concerned.
Reference to "per month" in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30.4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
Use is the determining factor for tariff application but where a mixed use occurs on any given property the property zoning will be the determining factor in the tariff application, except where industrial effluent is generated which will be the determining factor in the tariff application

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

2. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES

Charges shall be levied in respect of each discharge point for sewage (as defined in the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) whether such discharge point is a drain or the Council's sewage disposal system. It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2019and accounts as from those generated in July 2019 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

3. WASTEWATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT TARIFFS

All references in item 3 hereof to volumes expressed in kilolitres shall mean the volume of water supplied by the Council to the relevant premises during the period for which the relevant municipal account is compiled.

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6 as well as, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

3.1 HOUSEHOLD USE:

Household Use:	**(TariffCodeSE0017)**
Household use: Municipal	**(Tariff Code SE0010)**
Household Use: Old Age Homes	**(Tariff Code SE0013)**
Household Use: Hostels	**(Tariff Code SE0029)**

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 and 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporary connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m² in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's approved Indigent Policy.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
Number of residential units x (0 - 6 kl / month)	**R14.68**	**16,29**
Number of residential units x (7 - 15 kl / month)	**R11.74**	**13,03**
Number of residential units x (16 - 30 kl / month)	**R 4.99**	**5,54**
Number of residential units x (31 - 45 kl/ month)	**R 4.59**	**5,09**
Number of residential units x (46 or more kl/month)	**R 3.13**	**3,47**

3.2. INSTITUTIONALUSE:

Institutional **(Tariff Code SE 0009)**

Churches **(Tariff Code SE 0002)**

Public Schools **(Tariff Code SE 0015)**

Welfare Organizations **(Tariff Code SE 0019)**

Public Hospitals **(Tariff Code SE 0032)**

Public Benefit Organizations, Non-Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
0-200 kl per month	**R9.21**	**10,22**
201- 2500 kl per month	**R8.49**	**9,42**
2501 and more kl per month	**R7.43**	**8,25**

3.3. INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS: (Tariff Code SE 0008)

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl 2018/19	Tariff R/kl 2019/20
This item is applicable in cases where stands and/or dwelling units are supplied with water by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	**0.00**	**0.00**

3.4. UN-METERED AND /OR UNREAD CONNECTIONS:

Tariffs payable in respect of unmetered and/or unread water connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

3.4.1 Household Use:

Household Use: Municipal

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariff listed in item 3.1, is payable where a sewage disposal system used solely for household purposes is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted: -

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20	Tariff Code Household	Tariff Code Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month	**R106.19**	**N/A**	**BS700**	**BS730**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**R178.22**	**N/A**	**BS705**	**BS735**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month	**R269.36**	**N/A**	**BS710**	**BS740**

3.4.2.1. The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1 is payable where sewage disposal system used solely for household properties Value exceed R750000 is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
		>R750 000	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**215.01**	**BS0100**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**298.11**	**BS0105**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**374.46**	**BS0110**

3.4.2.2. The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, 3.4.1 payable where sewage disposal system used solely for household properties Value not exceeding R750000 is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
		<R750 000	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**117.27**	**BS0200**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R200.37**	**BS0205**
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R276.72**	**BS0210**

3.4.1.3 The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, 3.4.1, &3.4.1.2 is payable on deemed indigent account households where sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20	Tariff Code
		Indigent	
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 9 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R 0.00**	BS0600

Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	**N/A**	**78.18**	BS0605
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R161.28**	BS0610
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	**N/A**	**R237.63**	BS0615

3.4.2 Institutional Use as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code BS0760)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate	**R953.14**	**1 057,99**

3.4.3. Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.5: (Tariff Code BS765)

Business and Other Uses Municipal (Tariff Code BS770)

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
Fixed rate per month	**R1 377.91**	**1 529,48**

3.5. FLOW RESTRICTION/SMART METER

(Tariff Code SE0022)

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1. For as long as the restriction implemented by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable and a sewage disposal system is supplied to the relevant premises, the tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable.

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee a flow restrictor/smart meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Indigent Policy.

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

3.6. BUSINESS AND OTHER USES: (Tariff Code SE0001)

BUSINESS AND OTHER USES MUNICIPAL: (Tariff Code SE0035)

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5 and 7.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

Tariff Summary	**Tariff R/kl 2018/19**	**Tariff R/kl 2019/20**
0- 5 000 kl /month	**R9.21**	**10,22**
5 001- 25 000 kl *M*onth	**R4.90**	**5,45**
25 001 or more kl/ month	**R3.19**	**3,54**

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively

3.7. MINIMUM BASIC CHARGES

3.7.1. Minimum Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code BS0080)

Minimum Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands and notarial tied stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant stand/premises have been directly connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**R106.19**	**136.83**

3.7.2. Minimum Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code BS0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands and notarially tied stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**R185.19**	**204.40**

3.7.3. Minimum Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code BS0083)

Tariff as per item 3.3.

3.7.4. Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code BS0084)

Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code BS0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands and notarially tied stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate per month	**R344.47**	**357.70**

3.8. PRIVATE INTERNAL WATER LEAKS (Tariff Code SE0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to bona fide leaks from a private internal water pipeline, the Divisional Head: Revenue Finance or his/her nominee may determine that the following effluent tariff shall be levied as follows on the excess consumption for a maximum period of 91 days, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Divisional Head.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R 2018/19	Tariff R 2019/20
Fixed Rate	**R3.27**	**3,63**

3.9. SPORTS CLUBS WITH EXISTING UNEXPIRED LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNCIL: (Tariff Code SE8110)

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.4.3 or specified in item 3.6 as the case may be, shall be payable.

3.10. SPECIAL TARIFF AGREEMENTS / CONTRACTS WITH THE COUNCIL:

(Tariff Code SE 8100)

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

3.11. SERVICE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA

3.11.1 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which sewage - excluding industrial effluent - is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%, unless a different tariff or different tariffs are listed in this schedule for the relevant use in which event the latter tariff(s) plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8200)**

3.11.2 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of sewage — excluding industrial effluent - into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee plus an administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8300)**

3.11.3 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which industrial effluent is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council paragraphs 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 5, 6 and 7 will apply. Where tariffs are applicable in these paragraphs an additional administration fee of 15% will apply. **(Tariff Code SE8230)**

3.11.4 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, plus an administration fee of 15% will apply **(Tariff Code SE8310)**

3.12. DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED (Tariff Code SE 9000)

In cases where:

(i) the consumption of water supplied and metered by the council does not exceed 150 kl per month
(ii) Or the effluent is discharged through a grease, oil, silt or sand trap.
(iii)

An amount of **R625.70** per month shall be payable per business activity in addition to any other tariffs payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs. This tariff will not apply where industrial effluent is already charged under item 7, where it is discharged through a trap.

3.13. DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE AN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.13.1 In cases where water is supplied and metered by the Council and such water is used exclusively in an industrial process for which a valid and applicable industrial effluent discharge permit has been issued in terms of section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply. Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the permit is issued. **(Tariff Code refer Item 7)**

3.13.2 In cases, such as complexes housing different businesses, where the quantity of water used in an industrial process, for which a permit, as referred to in 3.13.1 hereof is required, cannot readily be determined or at reasonable cost be metered by the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may, subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him and containing sufficient information for his purposes, in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly water consumption:

Provided that such estimate, as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the estimate was made.

Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

3.14. DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED

3.14.1 In cases where:

(i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the Council exceeds 150 kl per month; and

(ii) Subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that all such water is utilized exclusively for industrial / manufacturing purposes producing effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply to the water thus consumed from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate as foresaid was issued: Provided that Council may require the information and calculations indicated in said application, to be done and certified by an independent professional engineer, at the cost of the said user. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable.

Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

3.14.2 In cases where: -

(i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the council exceeds 150 kl per month for a specific business in a complex housing individual businesses on the same stand, and

(ii) subsequent to receipt of a sufficiently detailed written application submitted to him, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that such water is mainly utilized for industrial / manufacturing purposes which produce effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee , may in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial/manufacturing purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly metered water consumption:

Provided that such estimate as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the said estimate was made. Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable. Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as

indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued. **(Tariff Code: Refer item 7**

4. SEWER CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF UNAUTHORISED SEWER CONNECTIONS

4.1. Where a connection to the Council's sewage disposal system is to be installed, the following charge shall be levied and will be payable in advance: (The charge excludes VAT)

Description	Amount 2018/19	Amount 2019/20	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection onto a 100mm or 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing	**R10 320.09**	**11 455,30**	**SUS100**
150mm diameter connection onto a 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	**R12 638.19**	**14 028,39**	**SUS110**
100mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	**R24 332.30**	**27 008,85**	**SUS150**
150mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	**R29 420.47**	**32 656,72**	**SUS160**

Where connections are provided in lieu of a discontinued bucket system, vacuum tank service, ablution block, chemical toilets or such other facility as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may determine, the charges listed in item 4.1 shall not be payable.

4.2. Charges in respect of services for which no tariffs are listed

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the sewage disposal system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance

5. INSPECTION FEES

5.1. In respect of a specific contravention of the Waste Water By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	Tariff R 2018/19	**Tariff R 2019/20**
1st inspection	**Per applicable tariff**	**Per applicable tariff**
1st follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification **Tariff Code SUS200**	**R1 743.11**	**1 934,85**
2nd follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above **Tariff Code SUS210**	**R3 627.16**	**4 026,15**
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above **Tariff Code SUS220**	**R10 667.15**	**11 840,54**

5.2. In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1st inspection on a site	**No charge 2018/19**	**No charge 2019/20**
1st follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS200**	**R1 744.40**	**1 936,28**
2nd follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS210**	**R3 627.16**	**4 026,15**
3rd or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above **Tariff Code SUS220**	**R10 667.15**	**11 840,54**

6. READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST

Should any party require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R409.68** shall be paid for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUS300**

7. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

7.1. Issuing of an Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit (Section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) **No charge**

7.2. In respect of industrial effluent, the highest of the tariffs calculated in terms of item 7.3.2 or specified in items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 shall be payable.

7.3. Industrial Effluent Treatment and conveyance charge.

7.3.1. Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment and Conveyance Charge

The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating, the treatment and conveyance charge provided for in paragraph 7.3.2.

(a) In addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs shall be payable to the Council in respect of each month during which industrial effluent is discharged from any premises.

(b) Each user of the Council's sewerage disposal system (hereinafter referred to as "the said user") discharging industrial effluent into such system may be required to test such industrial effluent, in accordance with any provisions stipulated in their permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.

(c) The Council shall, in its entire discretion, conduct analysis on composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment and conveyance charge. Whenever the Council takes a sample, one half thereof shall be made available to the said user, if required at the time when the sample is taken. The said user may use half of the sample to verify the results obtained by the Council, but should take note that only accredited Laboratory results are comparable.

(d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken during the relevant month, as referred to in subparagraph (c) above, will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

In cases where only one set of analysis were performed on a user's industrial effluent during a specific month and some or all of the values obtained from the said analysis, as intended in this paragraph, is considered incorrect or if the said user successfully proves the incorrectness of any values obtained from said analysis, those values will be substituted by averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In cases where multiple sets of analysis were performed on a said user's industrial effluent during a specific month, only the specific set of analysis, containing the incorrect values, may be deleted without substitution with averages, provided that it be considered that if all the sets of analysis during a specific month are incorrect, all sets of analysis for the specific month be deleted and substituted by a set of averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In the event of a said user having own analysis conducted on the industrial effluent and in the event that the said user requests that these analysis results also be included in the determination of the treatment charge payable, it will only be included in the calculations subject to the following provisions:

(i) Analysis must be conducted by an accredited laboratory.
(ii) All the analysis results conducted during the relevant month must be submitted to Council, timeously at the end of each month.
(iii) The averages of the values thus provided by the said user will be used as a single set of results to be included with all the Council's own sets of analysis results for the specific month, in calculating the treatment charge.

The Council reserves the right to refuse the inclusion of such analysis results as referred to in sub-subparagraph (d) iii should any interference in the samples or validity of the results be suspected.

(e) In the total absence of a sample, the said user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.

(f) In the absence of any direct measurement, by industrial effluent meter, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises. Thus calculated, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged will be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises. The Council may request that such calculation be done and certified by an independent professional engineer at the cost of the set user.

(g) If a Council water meter, metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises, is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (f) by using the average consumption over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective until the defective meter has been repaired or replaced

(h) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the said users of the relevant premises.

The Council shall, in its entire discretion, decide if a composite sample shall be taken proportional to the industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, as calculated in this subparagraph or if each discharge point should be sampled individually.

(i) In the event of direct measurement the owner or occupier of a premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the said meter is correctly installed and calibrated every second year, provided that the Council reserves the right to require calibration at any time, at its absolute discretion.

(j) In the event of the unavailability of a representative industrial effluent meter reading, due to malfunction or through circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged for a period shall be determined by using the average of the direct measurements over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective.

In the event of a defective industrial effluent meter, or circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the meter shall be repaired or replaced within three months or Council, at its own discretion, will resort back to calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent as prescribed in subparagraph (f)

(k) For the purpose of calculating the Industrial tariff, in instances where the average concentration of the CODi, Pi, Ni, and SSi parameters of any industry is lower than the relevant five year average concentrations of the councils sewerage system for a period of 6 consecutive months, the council can at its own discretion use the tariff as indicated in section 7.3.1 (e) and cancel the application of item 7.2 and all sampling and testing of those particular companies.

This arrangement will be re-evaluated and confirmed yearly. If at any period the composition of the effluent and the concentration have changed or any suspicion that it might have changed, normal testing of each applicable parameter will be done and item 7.2 will be instituted for calculating the Industrial effluent tariff.

7.3.2. Treatment and Conveyance Charge (SEEFFL)

In addition to any other fee or charges payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs, there shall be payable to the Council, in respect of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as “industrial effluent”) is discharged into the Council’s sewage disposal system, a treatment and conveyance charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12}\left(\frac{Qi}{Qt}\right)\left[a + b\left(\frac{CODi}{CODt}\right) + d\left(\frac{Pi}{Pt}\right) + e\left(\frac{Ni}{Nt}\right) + f\left(\frac{SSi}{SSt}\right)\right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment and conveyance of industrial effluent.

C = The C value is a factor in percentage for the full cost of effluent treatment and therefore includes amongst other components, treatment, distribution, admin and resources charges, etc. The percentage adopted is 15% of the sanitation budget. The estimated C- Value for 2019/2020 is R1, 582 000 000 and calculated as:

Treatment and Conveyance Charge: Tariff Constant C of

7.3.2 = Sanitation F + 15%

R1,58 417 011.05

R1 582 000 000 (rounded off)

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water by-laws) originating from the relevant premises in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month

Qt = five year average of total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water By-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi = average chemical oxygen demand of the sample originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt = five year annual average chemical oxygen demand of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = five year annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = five year annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre;

SSi= average suspended solids concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = five year annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment and conveyance;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

d = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

f = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply: -

	2018/19	2019/20
Qt	**710600**	**725780**
CODt	**735**	**722**
Pt	**3.21**	**3.08**
Nt	**23.17**	**23.0**
SSt	**247**	**216**
-a	**0.29**	**0.29**
-b	**0.26**	**0.26**
-d	**0.16**	**0.16**
-e	**0.15**	**0.15**
-f	**0.14**	**0.14**

7.3.3. Volume Charge (Tariff Code SEEFFL)

Where the discharging of effluent per volume per month as indicated in the table below occurs, the appropriate tariff set out in the table below shall be payable and the said appropriate tariff shall also apply where a certificate has been issued as intended in item 3.13 hereof:

Volume of Effluent Discharged	**Tariff R I kl Effluent 2018/19**	**Tariff R I kl Effluent 2019/20**
0 – 5 000 kl / month	**R9.77**	**10,84**
5 001- 25 000 kI/month	**R5.71**	**6,34**
25 001 or more kl/month	**R4.80**	**5,33**

7.3.4 .Minimum charges: Effluent R2 481.25 (Tariff Code SEEFFL)

7.4 Additional Tariff Payable In Respect of the Discharge of Effluent having a Value Contrary to the Discharge Limits

7.4.1**.** The acceptable discharge limits are as specified in Schedule "A" hereof.

7.4.2. Where effluent contrary to the limits specified in Schedule "A" is discharged, treatment and conveyance charges being the higher of **R2.39** per kilolitre industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month or **R2370.42** per month for each individual parameter deviating from the acceptable parameters specified in Schedule "A", shall be payable to the Council in addition to all other charges payable to the Council in terms of this schedule of tariffs.

8. VACUUM TANK SERVICES

All existing and new customers receiving or requiring a vacuum tank service will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a vacuum tank service, the following charges shall be levied and payable: -

Note: In the event the quality of the effluent does not conform to the standards as determined in Section 7 above, the Council reserves the right not to collect the effluent, or impose a penalty for the non-conforming quality of effluent. In the event a penalty is imposed, the amount will be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. In the event Council exercises its right not to collect the non-conforming effluent, the user will be obliged to treat the effluent, so as to conform to the standards set out in Section 7, and all costs in this regard will be for the users account.

8.1.1. Domestic Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS400)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of domestic sewerage, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R2 335.91** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.1.2. Other Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS410)

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R3 412.58** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

8.2.1. Domestic Sewage **(Tariff Code: SUS420)**

In cases where the premises **cannot** be connected to the sewer disposal system (where the existing sewer reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf):

A charge of **R799.23** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R799.23** trip

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

8.2.2. Other Sewage **(Tariff Code: SUS430)**

In the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf:

A charge of **R1 216.10** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter) **R1 216.10** per trip

9. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY A PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R3 658.38** payable for permission to discharge into the mainlines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R9 145.26** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

License Fee	**(R3 656.96 per month)**	**(Tariff Code SE9100)**
Discharge Penalty	**(R9 188.39 per incident)**	**(Tariff Code SUS450)**

10. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER RETICULATION SYSTEM BY COUNCIL APPOINTED ANNUAL CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R3 656.96** payable for permission to discharge into the main lines. Application for this license agreement must be made by the Contractor at the Water and Sanitation Department, Revenue Section before the commencement of any discharge of waste water into the Council's waste water reticulation system. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge

point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R9 188.39** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor's permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non-conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

License Fee	**(R3 656.96 per month)**	**(Tariff Code SE9150)**
Discharge Penalty	**(R9 188.39 per incident)**	**(Tariff Code SUS450)**

11. Coupling or Factor Errors

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for sewerage services rendered due to a factor or coupling error related to the water meter, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The charges applicable shall be **R3.63per kl** levy, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor or coupling error was rectified.

11.1. Non Measurement by Water Meter

In the event sewerage charges are levied where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council, the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account for sewerage, estimate the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36 months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer. This estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may decide —

The average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months period prior to the date on which the taking of the water mentioned above was discovered; or
The average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date of discovery of the way the water was taken.

11.2. Dysfunctional Water Meter

Where a water meter becomes dysfunctional and ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall for purposes of determining a sewerage charge, be estimated, as the Head of Department: Water and Sanitation or his nominee may decide, on either of the following basis

The average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;
The average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or
The consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

12. Unlawful Discharge of Storm Water into Sewage Disposal System

The charge for the unlawful discharge of storm water into the sewage disposal system:

	Tariff 2018/19	**Tariff 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
Household	**R2 463.15**	**2 734,10**	**SUS600**
Business and Other (including Institutional)	**R9 119.59**	**10 122,74**	**SUS610**

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

13. Unlawful Discharge of Swimming Pool Water

The charge for discharging or permitting to discharge the water from any swimming pool directly or indirectly over any road or into a gutter, storm water drain, watercourse, open ground or private premises instead of the waste water reticulation system on the premises of the owner of such swimming pool.

	Tariff 2018/19	**Tariff 2019/20**	**Tariff Code**
Household	**R2 463.15**	**2 734,10**	**SUS600**
Business and Other (including Institutional)	**R9 119.59**	**10 122,74**	**SUS610**

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

14. DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR SEWER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs calculated as follows:

Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less	**R 10 122.74**
Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm	**R20 245.50**

Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm **R30 368.25**

Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm **R40 489.56**

Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm **R80 989.36**

Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm **R111 317.37**

Tariff Codes

Diameters	**1st Offence**	**2nd Offence**	**3rd Offence**	**4th Offence**	**5th Offence**
<50mm	SUS510	SUS520	SUS530	SUS540	SUS550
<100mm	SUS511	SUS521	SUS531	SUS541	SUS551
<250mm	SUS512	SUS522	SUS532	SUS542	SUS552
<400mm	SUS513	SUS523	SUS533	SUS543	SUS553
<700mm	SUS514	SUS524	SUS534	SUS544	SUS554
+700mm	SUS515	SUS525	SUS535	SUS545	SUS555

14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.

14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.

14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.

14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.

14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.

14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.

14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.

14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:

The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **DO NOT INCLUDE** Value Added Tax.
These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the Wastewater By-laws published by the City of Ekurhuleni.

ANNEXURE "A"

ACCEPTABLE DISCHARGE LIMITS

(i) GENERAL:

Determinants	**Lower limits of concentrations**
pH at 25°C	6,0 pH Units

Determinants	**Upper limits of concentrations**
pH at 25°C	10,0 pH Units
Electrical conductivity at 25°C	500 ms/m
Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCO3)	2000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does not exceed 10 000 kl	1000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does exceed 10 000 kl	500 mg/l
Fat, oil grease, waxes and like substances soluble in petroleum ether	500 mg/l
Sulphides, (expressed as S)	10 mg/l
Hydrogen sulphide (expressed as H2S)	5 mg/l
Substances from which hydrogen cyanide can be liberated in the drainage installation, sewer and sewage treatment works (expressed as HCN)	20 mg/l
Formaldehyde (expressed as HCHO)	50 mg/l
Non-organic solids in suspension	100 mg/l
Chemical oxygen demand (COD)	5000 mg/l
All sugars and/or starch (expressed as glucose)	1500 mg/l
Available chlorine (expressed as Cl)	100 mg/l

Sulphates (expressed as SO4)	1800 mg/l
Fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F)	5 mg/l
Sodium (expressed as Na)	500 mg/l
Anionic surface active agents	500 mg/l
Ammonium Nitrogen as N	200 mg/l
Orthophosphate as P	50 mg/l
Phenols	150 mg/l
Chloride (Cl)	500 mg/l

(ii) METALS AND OTHER ELEMENTS:

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Nickel	(expressed as Ni)	20 mg/l
Zinc	(expressed as Zn)	20 mg/l
Cobalt	(expressed as Co)	20 mg/l
Chromium	(expressed as Cr)	20 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals in Group A (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 40 mg/I, or the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group B

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Lead	(expressed as Pb)	5 mg/l
Copper	(expressed as Cu)	5 mg/l
Cadmium	(expressed as Cd)	5 mg/l
Arsenic	(expressed as As)	5 mg/l
Boron	(expressed as B)	5 mg/l

Selenium	(expressed as Se)	5 mg/l
Mercury	(expressed as Hg)	5 mg/l
Molybdenum	(expressed as Mo)	5 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals and elements in Group B (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 20 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal or elements in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

Group C

Determinants		**Upper limits of concentrations**
Aluminium	(expressed as Al)	20 mg/l
Iron	(expressed as Fe)	20 mg/l
Silver	(expressed as Ag)	20 mg/l
Tungsten	(expressed as W)	20 mg/l
Titanium	(expressed as Ti)	20 mg/l
Manganese	(expressed as Mn)	20 mg/l

Should the individual concentration of all metals in Group C (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

(iii) <u>RADIO-ACTIVE WASTE:</u>

Radio-active waste must comply with safety standards as contemplated in section 36 of the National Nuclear Regulation Act, 1999.

SCHEDULE 5: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICE

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "5"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **01 July 2019 as follows:**

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS, EXCLUDE VAT

COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and Owners as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

1. DOMESTIC REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Informal Settlements	Zero Rated	
Indigent households	100 % Rebate	
Removal of Refuse Bags: Tariff per Stand Size (1 X Per Week)	**Tariff Per Month 2018/19**	**Tariff Per Month 2019/20**
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value of **R300 000 and less)**	**R111.78**	**-**
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value **more R300 000)**	**R137.90**	**-**
PROPERTY VALUE + R300 000.00		
301- 600 m^2	**R154.90**	**-**
601 - 900 m^2	**R172.87**	**-**
901 - 1200 m^2	**R190.92**	**-**
1201 - 1500 m^2	**R220.96**	**-**
1501 - 2000 m^2	**R251.00**	**-**

2000 m^2 +	**R281.02**	**-**
Removal of 240L Bin: Tariff per Bin per month. (1 X Per Week)	**Tariff Per Month 2018/19**	**Tariff Per Month 2019/20**
0 - 300 m^2 (Properties with value of **R300 000 and less)**	**R137.90**	**R148.24**
Other Properties with Property Value **more than R300 000**	**R162.24**	**R174.41**

2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Per Unit Charged at 240L bin rate per unit	**Tariff Per Month 2018/19**	**Tariff Per Month 2019/20**
1 x per week	**R162.24**	**R174.41**
Flats / Townhouse Complexes where static compactors are installed	**R1,278.85 per ton or part thereof R6,394.20 Minimum levy per service**	**R1,374.76 per ton or part thereof R6,873.77 Minimum levy per service**

Same tariff will be charged for additional bin per month multiplied by frequency per week.

3. REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF FOR INSTITUTIONS

This tariff will apply to charity organizations after submission of proof of registration as a Welfare Organizations.

3.1 Institutions To Receive A Full Rebate

Institutions where occupants do not receive income and are fully reliant on grants and donations are granted 100% rebate.

Proof of registration as welfare organization and audited financial statements are required for assessment.

Institutions tariff (charge at 240l bin rate per unit)	**Tariff Per Month 2018/19**	**Tariff Per Month 2019/20**
1 x per Week	**R0.00**	**R0.00**

3.2 Institutions To Receive A 15% REBATE

Institutions with properties or units with value of R300 000 and less for and 0-300m2 stand size are granted a 15% rebate and tariff below is a 15% rebated tariff.

Proof of registration as welfare organization and audited financial statements are required for assessment.

Institutions tariff (charge at 240l bin rate per unit)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
0-300m2 (properties or units with value of R300 000 and less for registered non-profit organizations)	**R137.90**	**R148.24**

3.3 Other Welfare Institutions To Pay A Domestic Tariff Equal To A 240l Bin tariff

Other welfare Institutions including retirement villages, community service providers are granted a domestic tariff as stated below:

Proof of registration as welfare organization and audited financial statements are required for assessment.

Institutions tariff (charge at 240l bin rate per unit)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per Week	**R 162.24**	**R 174.41**

4. BUSINESS REFUSE REMOVAL TARIFF

Three 85 Liter refuse bins or part thereof or 1 x 240 Liter bin of refuse or part thereof will constitute one business refuse removal service.

Same tariff will be charged for additional bin or bins i.e. or additional lifts, depending on the frequency per week.

Frequency of Removal (85 Liter Container) :	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per week	**R 315.66**	**R339.33**

Frequency of Removal (240 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per week	**R 401.37**	**R431.47**

Frequency of Removal (660 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per week	**R 1,205.03**	**R1,295.41**

Frequency of Removal (900 Liter Container)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per week	**R 1,606.63**	**R1,727.13**

Frequency of Removal (1 100 Liter container)	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
1 x per week	**R 1,808.38**	**R1,944.01**

5. ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY

5.1 DOMESTIC PROPERTIES AND VACANT STANDS		
ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY	**Tarff per month 2018/19**	**Tariff per Month 2019/20**
Minimum Charge to **All Domestic Properties** not being levied a CoE refuse removal tariff where scheduled services are available – **including Domestic Vacant Stands**	**R 81.14**	**R87.23**
5.2 ALL OTHER PROPERTIES		
ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY	**Tarff per month 2018/19**	**Tariff per Month 2019/20**
Minimum charge to **All other properties** not being levied a CoE Refuse Removal Tariff **including all other vacant stands** – (excluding Domestic properties and Domestic Vacant zoned properties)	**R 401.70**	**R431.47**

6. SPECIAL EVENT LEVY

The service rendered is a refuse removal service through 240 Liter bin (two way recycling system) and bulk containers (different sizes).

Special event bins	Tariff Per lift per size of container 2018/19	Tariff Per lift per size of container 2019/20
1. 240l bin (Two way recycling system)	**R 401.37**	**R431.47**
2. Bulk containers	Business tariff for bulk containers as contained in the tariff schedule	Business tariff for bulk containers as contained in the tariff schedule

7. LITTER PICKING

Litter Picking levy	Tariff Per Month 2018/19	Tariff Per Month 2019/20
At all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week,	**-0,1146** per m^2 at all business and industry zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week , with a maximum of **R2,301.91** per month	**-0,1232** per m^2 at all business and industry zoned even where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week , with a maximum of **R2,474.55** per month

8. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES

Container Size	Tariff Per Removal 2018/19	Tariff Per Removal 2019/20
1.75 m^3	**R388.46**	**R388.46**
2.5 - 3 m^3	**R816.89**	**R816.89**
3.1 - 4 m^3	**R873.49**	**R873.49**
4.1 - 5 m^3	**R926.20**	**R926.20**
5.1 - 6 m^3 Compactable	**R999.55**	**R999.55**
5.1 - 6 m^3 Non Compactable	**R1,221.15**	**R1,221.15**
6.1 - 7 m^3	**R1,221.15**	**R1,221.15**
7.1 - 8 m^3	**R1,473.44**	**R1,473.44**
8.1 - 9 m^3	**R1,834.97**	**R1,834.97**
9.1 - 10 m^3	**R1,894.43**	**R1,894.43**
10.1 - 11 m^3	**R2,042.26**	**R2,042.26**
11.1 - 12 m^3	**R2,252.35**	**R2,252.35**
12 m^3 Rolon, 25 m^3 Rolon, 30 m^3 Rolon, 10 m^3 Compactor, 18 m^3 Bulk Containers, 25 m^3 Compactor, 30 m^3 Compactor	**R562.18** per ton or part thereof **R1,717.74** Minimum levy per service	**R562.18** per ton or part thereof **R1,717.74** Minimum levy per service
Ad hoc domestic use: 5 - 6 m^3 non compactable	**R1,267.23**	**R1,221.15**

9. SUNDRY TARIFFS

CARCASS REMOVAL

Private Users	Tariff Per Removal 2018/19	Tariff Per Removal 2019/20
Cats and similar animals	**R69.08**	**R74.26**
Dogs and similar animals	**R93.11**	**R100.09**
Sheep/Goats	**R238,34**	**R256.22**
Bovine / Horses	**R570.05**	**R612.80**
Poultry	**R34.52**	**R37.11**
S.P.C.A	**Zero rated**	**Zero rated**

Veterinary Surgeons	Tariff 2018/19	Tariff 2019/20
All excerpt Bovine/Horses	**R1,157.43** per month	**R1,244.24**
Bovine / Horses	**R708.27** per month	**R761.39**

Special Refuse Removal (not containerized)	Tariff Per Removal 2018/19	Tariff Per Removal 2019/20
Rubble etc. per m3 or part thereof	**R431.84**	**R464.23**
Condemned foodstuffs per m3 or part thereof	**R259.13**	**R278.56**
Replacement cost of bins as a result of loss or theft:		
240 l bin	Cost of procuring a bin using Council existing procurement instrument plus 20% (of the cost of procuring a bin) to cover the administration fees	Cost of procuring a bin using Council existing procurement instrument plus 20% (of the cost of procuring a bin) to cover the administration fees
Bulk container		

10. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS

The tariffs below include R **23.70 per Ton rehabilitation levy**

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **WELTEVREDEN, PLATKOP, ROOIKRAAL, RIETFONTEIN and SIMMER & JACK** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2018/19 All landfill sites	Tariff R per ton 2019/20 All landfill sites
General public: up to 1 000 kg limited to once a week (NB if same vehicle is carrying a load of more than 1000kg the complete load seizes or is no longer exempt and normal tariffs are applicable)	**Zero rated**	**Zero rated**
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public in excess of 1 000 kg =shall be levied for the whole load charged per kg	**R279.93**	**R300.92**
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by contractors – all waste must be charged per kg.	**R279.93**	**R300.92**
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by Lesedi Municipality and Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality – all waste must be charged per kg.	**R279.93**	**R300.92**
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by general public in excess of 1000kg	**R144.59**	**R155.43**
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by contractors – all waste must be charged per kg	**R144,59**	**R155.43**
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro.	**R761.28**	**R818.38**
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried –per ton	**R424.33**	**R456.15**

	Tariff R per ton 2018/19 All landfill sites	Tariff R per ton 2019/20 All landfill sites
Clean building Rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	**Zero rated**	**Zero rated**
Clean building Rubble (more than 300mm in diameter)	**R268.27**	**R288.39**
Soil, usable as cover material	**Zero rated**	**Zero rated**
Mixed waste (soil, paper, rubble etc.)	**R279.93**	**R300.92**
Tyres cut or shredded per 1 000kg or part thereof	**R540.27**	**As per the new Waste Management Regulations , we no longer accept tyres in the landfill sites**
Tyres - rim size up to 70 cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	**R54.04**	
Tyres - rim size up to 110 cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	**R90.03**	
Tyres rim size up to 116 cm in diameter	**R720.23**	

Tariffs for disposal of refuse only at the **RIETFONTEIN** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2018/19	Tariff R per ton 2019/20
Classified type 2 and/or 3 solids (less than 300mm in diameter)	**R481.51**	**R517.62**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 solids (less than 300mm in diameter) from outside boundaries of the metro	**R808.93**	**R869.60**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 solids (more than 300mm in diameter)	**R601.89**	**R647.03**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 solids (more than 300mm in diameter)) from outside boundaries of the metro	**R823.33**	**R885.08**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 sludge (trench and cover)	**R1,554.96**	**R1,671.58**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 sludge (trench and cover) from outside boundaries of the metro	**R2,127.06**	**R2,286.59**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 liquids (trench and cover)	**R1,920.96**	**R2,065.03**
Classified type 2 and/or 3 liquids (trench and cover) from outside boundaries of the metro	**R2,627.68**	**R2,824.76**
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated foods	**R438.16**	**R471.02**
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated foods from outside boundaries of the metro	**R599.73**	**R644.71**
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content	**R1,658.05**	**R1,782.40**
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content from outside boundaries of the metro	**R2,268.05**	**R2,438.15**
Paper pulp below 40% moisture content	**R481.51**	**R517.62**
Paper pulp below 40% moisture content from outside boundaries of the metro	**R658.70**	**R708.10**
Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated food stuff where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	**R438.16 plus** additional **R95.43** per bag of lime used for the treatment of waste	**R471.02 plus** additional **R102.59** per bag of lime used for the treatment of waste

Disposal of treated liquids / sludge of contaminated food stuff from outside boundaries of the metro where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	**R599.73** plus additional **R90.78** bag of time used for the treatme**nt of waste**	**R644.71** plus additional **R97.59** bag of time used for the treatment of waste

Tariffs for disposal of refuse only at the **PLATKOP** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton 2018/19	**Tariff R per ton 2019/20**
Asbestos Waste	**R1,174.36**	**R1,262.44**
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried –per ton	**R424.33** plus additional **R90.78** bag of lime used for the treatment of waste	**R456.15** plus additional **R97.59** bag of lime used for the treatment of waste
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried –per ton from outside the boundaries of Ekurhuleni. where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	**R599.73** plus additional **R90.78** bag of lime used for the treatment of waste	**R644.71** plus additional **R97.59** bag of lime used for the treatment of waste

Note:

- The Head of Department: Environmental Resources and Waste Management Services reserves the right to re-direct waste to any Council owned landfill site.
- Anything less than a kg shall be charged a price of a kg.

SCHEDULE 6: FINANCIAL SERVICES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "6"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: FINANCIAL SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Financial Services with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

DESCRIPTION	Tariff Code	Basis	Tariff 2018-19 VAT Inclusive	Tariff 2019-20 VAT Inclusive
			R	R
Valuation Certificate or property related information	SUF001	Per Property	56.70	59.64
Application for Clearance Figures – Pre-paid tariff for manual applications	SUF010	Per Property	251.40	264.48
Application for Clearance Figures - Electronic applications	SUF015	Per Property	99.20	104.36
Application for duplicate Clearance Certificate	SUF011	Per Certificate	62.40	65.64
Electronic extract of general valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll -				
General valuation Roll				
Per Township	SUF004	Per Entry	0.32	0.33
Full extract	SUF003	Complete	4 776.30	5 024.66
Supplementary Valuation Roll	SUF004	Per Entry	0.32	0.33
Deeds and other external customer data search	SUF002	Per Property / Customer	101.50	106.78
Issuing of a Duplicate Receipt	SUF110	Per Receipt	59.10	62.17
Administration fee for dishonoured payments, RD cheques and electronic payments reversed	SUF100	Per Item	244.90	257.63
Account Analysis – (Excluding child account)	SUF201	Per account <12 months	158.00	166.21

	SUF202	Per account <24 months	226.80	238.60
	SUF203	Per account + 24 months	304.20	320.02
Duplicate Account Statement	SUF020	Per Statement	7.20	7.58
Account Statement (mailed) in addition to electronic statement	SUF025	Per Statement	7.20	7.58
Account Statement : MMS in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF026	Per Statement	2.50	2.62
Account Statement : email in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF027	Per Statement	0.40	0.43
Account Statement : sms in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF028	Per Statement	0.40	0.43
Account Statement : pdf in addition to electronic or printed statement	SUF029	Per Statement	0.40	0.43
Monthly Account administration fee - Phasing out of tenant accounts	SUF035	Owner - per active tenant account	0.00	20.00
Warning Notices (excluding water and electricity notices)	CRA001	Per Notice	132.86	139.77
Service Fee payable with payment of deposit for services	SUF105	Per Account	137.90	145.07
Printing / Photo copy charges				
Copy A0 Black & White	SUF500	Per Page	41.90	44.07
Copy A1 Black & White	SUF501	Per Page	26.30	27.67
Copy A2 Black & White	SUF502	Per Page	18.20	19.15
Copy A3 Black & White	SUF503	Per Page	3.90	4.11
Copy A4 Black & White	SUF504	Per Page	2.00	2.10
Copy A0 Colour	SUF510	Per Page	420.60	442.47
Copy A1 Colour	SUF511	Per Page	209.30	220.18
Copy A2 Colour	SUF512	Per Page	162.70	171.17
Copy A3 Colour	SUF513	Per Page	13.20	13.89
Copy A4 Colour	SUF514	Per Page	7.30	7.68

Interest on arrear accounts – Ambulance, Hostel and Handover accounts – Panel of Debt Collectors	Interest at 0%
Interest on arrear accounts – exclusive of Ambulance, Hostel, Government, handover and arrangement accounts.	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently NEDBANK Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof in terms of the Credit control and Debt

	collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October
Interest on arrear accounts – Government	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently NEDBANK Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof on all arrears 60 days and older in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October

SCHEDULE 7: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "7"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Building Plans and Related Fees, with effect from **1 July 2019**, as follows

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUDED.**

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
1A	**Residential Buildings**		
	Building Plans: (New Work, Additions, as built etc) 0,1m² to 3 000m²	**R15.20** per m² or part thereof for building, plans from 0, 1-3000 m² with a minimum fee **R1140.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R45 600.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R15.80** per m² or part thereof for building, plans from 0, 1-3000 m² with a minimum fee **R1185.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R47 400.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m² to 10 000 m²	**R45 600.00**plus **R9.70**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R113 500 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R47 400.00**plus **R10.00**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R117 400 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
	10 001 m² and above (No limit)	**R113 500.00** plus **R6.30** / m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R117 400.00** plus **R6.50** / m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
1 B	**All other Uses. Industrial, Commercial,**		
	0,1 m² to 3000 m²	**R16.30** per m² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee of **R2608.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R48 900.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R16.80** per m² or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m² with a minimum fee of **R2 688.00** per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R50 400.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m² to 10 000 m²	**R48 900.00** plus **R9.70**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R116 800.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R50 400.00** plus **R10.00**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m² up to 10 000 m² per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of **R120 400.00 plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m² and above (No limit)	**R116 800.00** plus **R6.30**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R120 400.00** plus **R6.50**/ m² or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m² with no limit per Building Plan submitted **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
2.	Swimming Pools/Ponds	**R450.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R470.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
3.	Minor Building Works	**R450.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R470.00** per separate building plan **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
4	Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	**R54.00** per dwelling unit	**R56.00** per dwelling unit
5.	Septic, Vacuum, Fuel Tanks and Gas Installations	**R490.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R510.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
6.	Cell phone masts, radio masts, television masts	**R3200.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	**R3350.00** per submission **plus** application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
7.	Re-inspection fee (If inspection does not comply with approved Plans or Building Regulations)	**R490.00** per site inspection	**R500.00** per site inspection
8.	Search fee	**R110.00** per erf	**R115.00** per erf
9.	Building plan fees for Government buildings	**As per tariff 1B and tariff 15**	**As per tariff 1B and tariff 15**
10.	**Cost Plan copies**		
	Black and White		
	Size		
	A0	**R27.50** each	**R28.50** each

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
	A1	**R15.00** each	**R15.50** each
	A2	**R7.00** each	**R7.30** each
	A3	**R5.50** each	**R5.70** each
	A4	**R2.90** each	**R3.00** each
	Colour		
	A0	**R165.00** each	**R170.00** each
	A1	**R84.00** each	**R88.00** each
	A2	**R44.00** each	**R46.00** each
	A3	**R27.50** each	**R28.50** each
	A4	**R20.00** each	**R21.00** each
11.	**Scanning of building plans and other related documents for submission (where applicable) including printing of one set of building plans upon approval**		
	A0	**R57.00** each	**R60.00** each
	A1	**R46.50** each	**R48.50** each
	A2	**R36.00** each	**R38.00** each
	A3	**R11.50** each	**R12.00** each
	A4	**R6.90** each	**R7.20** each
	Provision of soft copies of existing/approved building plans (When available)		
	CD	**R36.00** each	**R38.00** each
	Email	**R29.00 per erf**	**R30.00 per erf**
12.	Application for demolition permit	**R830.00** per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	**R860.00** per erf per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
13	Application for demolition Building Permit for Government Buildings	**As per tariff 12**	**As per tariff 12**
14.	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended	**50% of building plan submission fee** per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	**50% of building plan submission fee** per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
14a	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended for Government Buildings and Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP) Houses	**As per tariff 14**	**As per tariff 14**
15.	Application for Certificate of occupancy **(Payable upon submission of Building plan)**	**Minimum of R110.00** per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf **or** 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).	**Minimum of R115.00** per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf **or** 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).
15a	Application for Certificate of occupancy for Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	**R Nil**	**R Nil**
15b	Application for permission to occupy a building before issuing the certificate of occupancy	**R3 250.00**	**R3 400.00**

	Tariff	Amount (2018/19)	Amount (2019/20)
	- **Tariff applicable for buildings of 0 m^2 to 1000 $m^{2,}$** **-1001 m^2 to 5000 m^2** **-5001 m^2 and above**	**R6 350.00** **R13 000.00**	**R6 600.00** **R13 400.00**

NB. It must be noted that CoE and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per Finance Guidelines, but compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, no 103 of 1977, is still a requirement.

SCHEDULE 8: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "8"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Road Related Service Provisions with effect from **01 July 2019** as follows:

Table 1: City of Ekurhuleni Roads Related Tariffs (subject to CPI/ Escalation):

Description	**Unit**	**Tariff (VAT Incl. @14%) 2018/2019**	**Tariff (VAT Incl. @15%) 2019/20**
The Provision of Driveway Entrances	Fixed Charge	R2055.00	R2160.00
	Metre	R515.00	R540.00
The Repair / Replacement of Kerbing	Metre	R690.00	R725.00
Tar Surface Repairs	m^2	R625.00	R655.00
The Repair / Provision of block paving	m^2	R385.00	R405.00
The Repair / Provision of brick paving	m^2	R385.00	R405.00
Installation of a Speed hump (per running meter along the width including road traffic signs and marks and Labour)	m	New	R1990.00
Laying of grass/lawn	m^2	New	R75.00

Table 2: City of Ekurhuleni tariffs used for the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions (subject to CPI/ Escalation):

Table 2a: Land Value Cost tariffs used in the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions				
Area	**Escalated Value of Land per hectare**	**Escalated Value of Land for Class 1 to 3 roads (32 meter wide reserve)**	**Escalated Value of Land for Class 4 roads (20 meter wide reserve)**	**Escalated Value of Land for Class 5 roads (16 meter wide reserve)**
Northern Region	2,764,656	8,846,899	5,529,312	4,423,449
Southern Region	2,303,880	7,372,416	4,607,760	3,686,208
Eastern Region	1,843,104	5,897,932	3,686,208	2,948,966
Other	921,552	2,948,966	1,843,104	1,474,483

Table 2b: Construction Value Cost tariffs used in the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions	
Road Class	**Escalated Cost per Kilometer**
Class 3 roads (4 lanes @ 3.5 meter width lanes): Capacity Component	19,038,984
Class 3 roads: Strength Component	2,475,999
Class 4 (9 meter wide)	7,893,552
Class 5 (7 meter wide)	5,694,904

Table 3: Traffic Engineering Parameters: Trip Lengths parameters used in the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions. (NOT subject to CPI/ Escalation):

These parameters are mostly obtained from a manual published by The South African National Roads Agency Limited, which manual is compiled under the auspices of the Roads Coordinating Body (RCB) of the Committee of Transport Officials (COTO). The manual title is the TMH 17: Volume 1: South African Trip Data Manual. This manual is only reviewed from time to time when new studies have suggested amended parameters.

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Lengths						
			Land Use Size Units	Total trip	Half trip	Class 4/5	Non-	Adj Trip		Size Adjustment
		Size	Base	Length	Length	Half trip	Municipal	Length		1-A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	L_T (km)	$L_T/2$ (km)	P_{45} (km)	P_N (%)	$L_D/2$ (km)	Factor A	Factor B
100	**Industrial**									
110	Service Industry	sqm GLA	100	12.00	6.00	1.25	50%	1.75		
120	Heavy Industry/Manufacturing	sqm GLA	100	15.00	7.50	1.25	50%	2.50		
121	Mining	Employees	1	15.00	7.50	1.25	50%	2.50		
130	Industrial Area	sqm GLA	100	15.00	7.50	1.25	50%	2.50		
140	Manufacturing	sqm GLA	100	15.00	7.50	1.25	50%	2.50		

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Lengths						
			Land Use Size Units	Total trip	Half trip	Class 4/5	Non-	Adj Trip		Size Adjustment
		Size	Base	Length	Length	Half trip	Municipal	Length		1-A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	L_T (km)	$L_T/2$ (km)	P_{45} (km)	P_N (%)	$L_D/2$ (km)	Factor A	Factor B
150	Warehousing and distribution	sqm GLA	100	15.00	7.50	1.25	50%	2.50		
151	Mini-Warehousing	sqm GLA	100	10.00	5.00	1.00	40%	2.00		
200	**Residential**									
210	Single Dwelling Unit	D/Unit	1	8.50	4.25	1.00	40%	1.55		
220	Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	5.00	2.50	0.75	30%	1.00		
225	Student Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	3.00	1.50	0.60	20%	0.60		
231	Townhouses (Simplexes and Duplexes)	D/Unit	1	7.50	3.75	1.00	40%	1.25		
232	Multi-Level Townhouses	D/Unit	1	7.00	3.50	1.00	40%	1.10		
251	Retirement Village	D/Unit	1	5.50	2.75	1.00	30%	0.92		
254	Old-Age Home	D/Unit	1	5.50	2.75	1.00	30%	0.92		
260	Recreational Homes	D/Unit	1	10.00	5.00	1.50	40%	1.50		
300	**Lodging**									
310	Hotel (Residential)	Room	1	7.00	3.50	1.00	40%	1.10		
330	Hotel (Resort)	Room	1	8.00	4.00	1.00	50%	1.00		
350	Guest House	Room	1	6.00	3.00	1.00	35%	0.95		
400	**Recreational and Sport**									
430	Golf Course	Course	1	13.00	6.50	1.00	45%	2.58		
473	Casino	sqm GLA	100	14.00	7.00	1.00	50%	2.50		
480	Amusement Park	ha	1	12.00	6.00	1.00	50%	2.00		
488	Sport Stadium	Seat	1000	12.00	6.00	1.00	50%	2.00		
492	Health and Fitness Centre	sqm GLA	100	5.00	2.50	0.75	30%	1.00		
500	**Institutional**									
520	Public Primary School	Student	1	4.00	2.00	1.00	25%	0.50		
530	Public Secondary School	Student	1	5.00	2.50	1.00	35%	0.63		
536	Private School	Student	1	5.50	2.75	1.00	40%	0.65		
550	University/College	Student	1	10.00	5.00	1.50	40%	1.50		
560	Places of Public Worship (Weekend)	Seat	1	6.00	3.00	0.80	35%	1.15		
561	Places of Public Worship (Weekday)	Seat	1	6.00	3.00	0.80	35%	1.15		
565	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 31 pupils and above)	Student	1	3.50	1.75	0.90	35%	0.24		

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Lengths						
			Land Use Size Units	Total trip	Half trip	Class 4/5	Non-	Adj Trip		Size Adjustment
		Size	Base	Length	Length	Half trip	Municipal	Length		1-A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	L_T (km)	$L_T/2$ (km)	P_{45} (km)	P_N (%)	$L_D/2$ (km)	Factor A	Factor B
993	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 21 to 30 pupils)	Student	1	3.50	1.75	0.90	35%	0.12		
566	Cemetery	Ha	1	8.00	4.00	1.00	40%	1.40		
599	Orphanage	Student	1	5.50	2.75	1.00	30%	0.93		
600	**Medical**									
611	Public Hospital	Bed	1	8.50	4.25	1.00	40%	1.55		
612	Private Hospital	sqm GLA	100	8.00	4.00	1.00	40%	1.40		
620	Nursing Home	Bed	1	7.50	3.75	1.00	35%	1.44		
630	Medical Clinic	sqm GLA	100	5.00	2.50	1.00	30%	0.75		
700	**Office**									
710	Offices	sqm GLA	100	9.00	4.50	1.00	35%	1.93		
713	Home offices and undertakings	House	1	7.00	3.50	1.00	35%	1.28		
720	Medical consulting rooms	sqm GLA	100	8.00	4.00	1.00	35%	1.60		
760	Research & Development	sqm GLA	100	9.00	4.50	1.00	35%	1.93		
770	Business Centre (Park)	sqm GLA	100	10.00	5.00	1.00	40%	2.00		
780	Conference Centre	Seat	1	10.00	5.00	1.00	50%	1.50		
800	**Retail**									
812	Building Materials	sqm GLA	100	8.00	4.00	1.00	40%	1.40		
816	Hardware and Paint Store	sqm GLA	100	7.00	3.50	1.00	40%	1.10		
817	Nursery (Garden Centre)	sqm GLA	100	6.50	3.25	1.00	30%	1.28		
820	Shopping Centre	sqm GLA	100	10.00	5.00	1.00	40%	2.00	0.740	148000
992	Spaza	sqm GLA	100	10.00	5.00	1.00	40%	2.00		
830	Value Retail (Bulk Trade Centre)	sqm GLA	100	10.00	5.00	1.00	50%	1.50		
831	Wholesale Trade	sqm GLA	100	9.00	4.50	1.00	45%	1.48		
841	Motor Dealership	sqm GLA	100	6.50	3.25	0.75	40%	1.20		
843	Vehicle Parts Sales	sqm GLA	100	5.50	2.75	0.55	30%	1.38		
890	Furniture Store	sqm GLA	100	8.00	4.00	1.00	40%	1.40		
900	**Services**									
931	Quality (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	6.50	3.25	0.80	30%	1.48		
932	Family (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	5.50	2.75	0.80	30%	1.13		
991	Tavern	sqm GLA	100	4.50	2.25	0.80	30%	0.78		

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Lengths						
			Land Use Size Units	Total trip	Half trip	Class 4/5	Non-	Adj Trip		Size Adjustment
		Size	Base	Length	Length	Half trip	Municipal	Length		1-A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	L_T (km)	$L_T/2$ (km)	P_{45} (km)	P_N (%)	$L_D/2$ (km)	Factor A	Factor B
933	Fast Food Take-Away	sqm GLA	100	4.00	2.00	0.70	25%	0.80		
934	Fast Food Drive-Through	sqm GLA	100	4.00	2.00	0.70	25%	0.80		
946	Filling Station	Station	1	5.00	2.50	0.50	40%	1.00		
950	Vehicle Fitment Centre	sqm GLA	100	8.00	4.00	1.00	35%	1.60		

Table 4: Traffic Engineering Parameters: Trip Generation Adjustment Factors parameters used in the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions (NOT subject to CPI/ Escalation):

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Generation Adjustment Factors		
			Land Use Size Units	Percentage reduction for developments in areas with		
		Size	Base	Mixed-used	Low vehicle	Transit nodes
	Land Use	Units	Size	Development	Ownership	or Corridors
100	**Industrial**					
110	Service Industry	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
120	Heavy Industry/Manunfacturing	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
121	Mining	Employees	1	5%	20%	15%
130	Industrial Area	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
140	Manufacturing	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
150	Warehousing and distribution	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
151	Mini-Warehousing	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
200	**Residential**					
210	Single Dwelling Unit	D/Unit	1	10%	40%	15%
220	Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	15%	30%	15%
225	Student Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	25%	50%	15%
231	Townhouses (Simplexes and Duplexes)	D/Unit	1	15%	30%	15%
232	Multi-Level Townhouses	D/Unit	1	15%	30%	15%
251	Retirement Village	D/Unit	1	5%	50%	15%
254	Old-Age Home	D/Unit	1	5%	50%	15%
260	Recreational Homes	D/Unit	1	10%	20%	15%
300	**Lodging**					

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Generation Adjustment Factors		
			Land Use Size Units	Percentage reduction for developments in areas with		
		Size	Base	Mixed-used	Low vehicle	Transit nodes
	Land Use	Units	Size	Development	Ownership	or Corridors
310	Hotel (Residential)	Room	1	20%	20%	15%
330	Hotel (Resort)	Room	1	20%	20%	15%
350	Guest House	Room	1	20%	30%	15%
400	**Recreational and Sport**					
430	Golf Course	Course	1	5%	0%	0%
473	Casino	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
480	Amusement Park	ha	1	5%	30%	15%
488	Sport Stadium	Seat	1000	5%	30%	15%
492	Health and Fitness Centre	sqm GLA	100	15%	20%	15%
500	**Institutional**					
520	Public Primary School	Student	1	30%	50%	15%
530	Public Secondary School	Student	1	30%	50%	15%
536	Private School	Student	1	30%	50%	15%
550	University/College	Student	1	20%	40%	15%
560	Places of Public Worship (Weekend)	Seat	1	10%	50%	15%
561	Places of Public Worship (Weekday)	Seat	1	10%	50%	15%
565	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 31 pupils and above)	Student	1	5%	50%	15%
993	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 21 to 30 pupils)	Student	1	5%	50%	15%
566	Cemetery	Ha	1	0%	30%	15%
599	Orphanage	Student	1	5%	50%	15%
600	**Medical**					
611	Public Hospital	Bed	1	0%	50%	15%
612	Private Hospital	sqm GLA	100	0%	20%	15%
620	Nursing Home	Bed	1	0%	50%	15%
630	Medical Clinic	sqm GLA	100	0%	50%	15%
700	**Office**					
710	Offices	sqm GLA	100	20%	20%	15%
713	Home offices and undertakings	House	1	10%	20%	15%
720	Medical consulting rooms	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
760	Research & Development	sqm GLA	100	30%	20%	15%
770	Business Centre (Park)	sqm GLA	100	15%	20%	15%
780	Conference Centre	Seat	1	10%	20%	10%
800	**Retail**					
812	Building Materials	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%

Land Uses and Codes				Trip Generation Adjustment Factors		
			Land Use Size Units	Percentage reduction for developments in areas with		
		Size	Base	Mixed-used	Low vehicle	Transit nodes
	Land Use	Units	Size	Development	Ownership	or Corridors
816	Hardware and Paint Store	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
817	Nursery (Garden Centre)	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
820	Shopping Centre	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
992	Spaza	sqm GLA	100	10%	60%	15%
830	Value Retail (Bulk Trade Centre)	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
831	Wholesale Trade	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
841	Motor Dealership	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
843	Vehicle Parts Sales	sqm GLA	100	5%	20%	15%
890	Furniture Store	sqm GLA	100	5%	30%	15%
900	**Services**					
931	Quality (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	10%	10%	15%
932	Family (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
991	Tavern	sqm GLA	100	10%	30%	15%
933	Fast Food Take-Away	sqm GLA	100	10%	40%	15%
934	Fast Food Drive-Through	sqm GLA	100	10%	15%	15%
946	Filling Station	Station	1	0%	0%	0%
950	Vehicle Fitment Centre	sqm GLA	100	0%	0%	0%

Table 5: Traffic Engineering Parameters: Trip Generation Rates parameters used in the calculation of Roads and Stormwater External Engineering Services Contributions (NOT subject to CPI/ Escalation):

Land Uses and Codes				Daily Trip Generation Rates and Parameters						
			Land Use Size Units	Daily	Peaking	Hourly	Percent	E80 Axles	Size Adjustment	
		Size	Base	Trip rate	Factor	Trip rate	Heavy	Per HV		1+A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	$AADT_D$	F_{QD}	$F_{QD}.AADT_D$	P_{HD}	E_{HD}	Factor A	Factor B
100	**Industrial**									
110	Service Industry	sqm GLA	100	6.00	0.150	0.90	10%	1.34		
120	Heavy Industry/Manufacturing	sqm GLA	100	1.25	0.150	0.19	10%	2.35		
121	Mining	Employees	1	0.65	0.150	0.10	10%	2.35		
130	Industrial Area	sqm GLA	100	6.00	0.150	0.90	10%	2.35		
140	Manufacturing	sqm GLA	100	2.00	0.250	0.50	10%	2.35		
150	Warehousing and distribution	sqm GLA	100	3.00	0.140	0.42	10%	2.35		
151	Mini-Warehousing	sqm GLA	100	2.50	0.100	0.25				
200	**Residential**									
210	Single Dwelling Unit	D/Unit	1	4.00	0.225	0.90				
220	Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	2.75	0.225	0.62				
225	Student Apartments and Flats	D/Unit	1	1.25	0.225	0.28				
231	Townhouses (Simplexes and Duplexes)	D/Unit	1	3.75	0.225	0.84				
232	Multi-Level Townhouses	D/Unit	1	3.25	0.225	0.73				
251	Retirement Village	D/Unit	1	3.40	0.110	0.37				
254	Old-Age Home	D/Unit	1	2.50	0.100	0.25				
260	Recreational Homes	D/Unit	1	3.00	0.100	0.30				
300	**Lodging**									
310	Hotel (Residential)	Room	1	3.25	0.150	0.49				
330	Hotel (Resort)	Room	1	6.00	0.100	0.60				
350	Guest House	Room	1	3.00	0.150	0.45				
400	**Recreational and Sport**									
430	Golf Course	Course	1	650	0.05	32.50				
473	Casino	sqm GLA	100	50.00	0.050	2.50				
480	Amusement Park	ha	1	250.00	0.050	12.50				
488	Sport Stadium	Seat	1000	100.00	0.050	5.00				
492	Health and Fitness Centre	sqm GLA	100	32.50	0.300	9.75				
500	**Institutional**									
520	Public Primary School	Student	1	2.00	0.400	0.80				
530	Public Secondary School	Student	1	2.00	0.400	0.80				

Land Uses and Codes				Daily Trip Generation Rates and Parameters						
			Land Use Size Units	Daily	Peaking	Hourly	Percent	E80 Axles	Size Adjustment	
		Size	Base	Trip rate	Factor	Trip rate	Heavy	Per HV		1+A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	$AADT_D$	F_{QD}	$F_{QD}.AADT_D$	P_{HD}	E_{HD}	Factor A	Factor B
536	Private School	Student	1	2.00	0.400	0.80				
550	University/College	Student	1	1.90	0.110	0.21				
560	Places of Public Worship (Weekend)	Seat	1	0.65	0.085	0.06				
561	Places of Public Worship (Weekday)	Seat	1	0.60	0.085	0.05				
565	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 31 pupils and above)	Student	1	3.00	0.275	0.83				
993	Pre-School (Day Care Centre: 21 to 30 pupils)	Student	1	3.00	0.275	0.83				
566	Cemetery	Ha	1	6.00	0.050	0.30				
599	Orphanage	Student	1	2.50	0.100	0.25				
600	**Medical**									
611	Public Hospital	Bed	1	7.00	0.200	1.40				
612	Private Hospital	sqm GLA	100	16.50	0.110	1.82				
620	Nursing Home	Bed	1	2.25	0.110	0.25				
630	Medical Clinic	sqm GLA	100	40.00	0.150	6.00				
700	**Office**									
710	Offices	sqm GLA	100	8.50	0.250	2.13	5%	1.21		
713	Home offices and undertakings	House	1	25.00	0.250	6.25				
720	Medical consulting rooms	sqm GLA	100	55.00	0.135	7.43				
760	Research & Development	sqm GLA	100	8.50	0.153	1.30	3%	0.91		
770	Business Centre (Park)	sqm GLA	100	10.00	0.150	1.50				
780	Conference Centre	Seat	1	1.00	0.300	0.30				
800	**Retail**									
812	Building Materials	sqm GLA	100	45.00	0.090	4.05	5%	1.32		
816	Hardware and Paint Store	sqm GLA	100	60.00	0.085	5.10	3%	1.32		
817	Nursery (Garden Centre)	sqm GLA	100	45.00	0.100	4.50				
820	Shopping Centre	sqm GLA	100	35.00	0.085	2.98	2%	1.32	6.000	3500
992	Spaza	sqm GLA	100	35.00	0.085	2.98				
830	Value Retail (Bulk Trade Centre)	sqm GLA	100	7.50	0.145	1.09	2%	1.32		
831	Wholesale Trade	sqm GLA	100	7.20	0.167	1.20	2%	1.32		
841	Motor Dealership	sqm GLA	100	30.00	0.100	3.00				
843	Vehicle Parts Sales	sqm GLA	100	60.00	0.103	6.18				
890	Furniture Store	sqm GLA	100	5.40	0.250	1.35	2%	1.32		

Land Uses and Codes				Daily Trip Generation Rates and Parameters						
			Land Use Size Units	Daily	Peaking	Hourly	Percent	E80 Axles	Size Adjustment	
		Size	Base	Trip rate	Factor	Trip rate	Heavy	Per HV		1+A/(1+sqm Size/B)
	Land Use	Units	Size	$AADT_D$	F_{QD}	$F_{QD}.AADT_D$	P_{HD}	E_{HD}	Factor A	Factor B
900	**Services**									
931	Quality (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	90.00	0.100	9.00				
932	Family (Sit-down) Restaurant	sqm GLA	100	140.00	0.100	14.00				
991	Tavern	sqm GLA	100	100.00	0.100	10.00				
933	Fast Food Take-Away	sqm GLA	100	200.00	0.100	20.00				
934	Fast Food Drive-Through	sqm GLA	100	350.00	0.100	35.00				
946	Filling Station	Station	1	500.00	0.120	60.00	2%	1.32		
950	Vehicle Fitment Centre	sqm GLA	100	22.00	0.103	2.27				

SCHEDULE 9: EMPD

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "9"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN POLICE DEPARTMENT (EMPD)

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	**Tariff in Rand 2018/2019 VAT Inclusive**	**Tariff in Rand 2019/2020 VAT Inclusive**
Supply of Information Relating to Motor Vehicle- and Drunken Driving Accidents		
Copy of accident report form (OAR / AR)	**R 100.00 Search fee and R19.00 /page**	**R 105.00 Search fee and R20.00 /page**
Furnishing of information to third party relating to the name and address of any person involved in an accident or of a witness to an accident, subject to written authorisation of party involved	**R 100.00 Search fee and R19.00 /page**	**R 105.00 Search fee and R20.00 /page**
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident, including copy of a complete set of photographs (album) and key to photographs of a motor vehicle accident	**R 180.00 / A4 page and R 152.00 / photo**	**R 189.00 / A4 page and R 160.00 / photo**
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident	**R 506.00 / Sketch plan or R 804.40 / plan**	**R 532.00 / Sketch plan or R 846.00 / plan**
Copy of statement made by a metropolitan police officer / traffic officer with regard to any motor vehicle accident, which was attended to by him / her	**R 180.00 / A4 page**	**R 189.00 / A4 page**
A report of a complete reconstruction of a motor vehicle accident done by a trained accident re-constructionist, including the scale plan and any photographs which were taken	**R 506.00 / page**	**R 532.00 / page**
Copy of complete council vehicle accident / incident investigation and any other information pertaining to the council vehicle accident / incident, which may be supplied	**R 180.00 / page**	**R 189.00 / page**

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2018/2019 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2019/2020 VAT Inclusive
Copy of any single statement contained within a council investigation docket, accident case docket or drunken driving case docket	**R 179.00 / page**	**R 189.00 / page**
Vehicle damage analysis investigation and the necessary report in that regard	**R 512.00 / page**	**R 539.00 / page**
Vehicle lamp examination and report in that regard	**R 512.00 / page**	**R 539.00 / page**
Requests for and the supply of accident statistics including the necessary report in that regard	**R 179.00 / page**	**R 189.00 / page**
Copy of computer print recorded by a member of the EMPD	**R 179.00 / page**	**R 189.00 / page**
Towing Service: EMPD		
Removal per light motor vehicle	**R 1 840**	**R 1 936**
Removal per heavy motor vehicle	**R 4 384**	**R 4 612**
Tracing of owner p/vehicle and administration cost	**R 300**	**R 316**
Impoundment fee charged per day or part thereof	**R 150**	**R 158**
Impoundment Fee: Vehicles recovered causing intentional obstruction on any public road	**R 1 840**	**R 1 936**
OR Tambo Tow and Release Fee: Vehicles recovered at the OR Tambo International Airport	**R 1 840**	**R 1 936**
Traffic Control Services and Assistance		
Escorting vehicle: Sporting events and other gatherings Per official per hour Sundays and Public Holidays	**R 550.00** / vehicle, or part thereof **R 285.00** / officer per hour **R 350.00 /** officer, or part thereof	**R 579.00** / vehicle, or part thereof **R 300.00** / officer per hour **R 368.00 /** officer, or part thereof
Escorting vehicle: Abnormal vehicles and loads Per official per hour Sundays and Public Holidays	**R 550.00** / vehicle, or part thereof **R 285.00** / officer per hour **R 350.00 /** officer, or part thereof	**R 579.00** / vehicle, or part thereof **R 300.00** / officer per hour **R 368.00 /** officer, or part thereof
Temporary closure of road or part thereof pertaining to street parties and other gatherings Per official per hour Sundays and Public Holidays	**R 285.00** / officer / hour (needs approval from EMPD first **R 350.00 /** officer, or part thereof	**R 300.00** / officer / hour (needs approval from EMPD first **R 368.00 /** officer, or part thereof

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2018/2019 VAT Inclusive	Tariff in Rand 2019/2020 VAT Inclusive
Training		
Basic Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	**R 25 000**	**R 2 630.00**
Advanced Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	**R 44 000**	**R 4 629.00**
Shooting Range Officer	**R 1 500**	**R 1 578**
Anti-hijacking (1 hour)	**R 500**	No longer offered
K53 (1 hour)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Defences driving (1 hour)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Advanced driving — Skid Pad (1 x day)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Advanced driving — Skid Pad plus high speed (1 x day)	No longer offered	No longer offered
Traffic Accident Investigation		
Level 1 (16 hours)	**R 1 000.00**	**R 1 052.00**
Level 2 (80 hours)	**R 3 000.00**	**R 3 156.00**
Level 3 (80 hours)	**R 3 500.00**	**R 3 682.00**
Level 4 (80 hours)	**R 7 000.00**	**R 7 364.00**
Range Facilities		
Use of Range — individual (3 to 15 meters)	**N/A**	**R 150.00 per day**
Use of Range — group (max 10 persons) — 3 to 15 meters	**N/A**	**R 1 500.00 per day**
Firearms		
Basic handgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R 2 600.00**	**R 2 735.00**
Basic handgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R 3 000.00**	**R 3 156.00**
Basic shotgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R 2 500.00**	**R 2 630.00**
Basic shotgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R 3 000.00**	**R 3 156.00**
Basic semi-auto rifle (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	**R 2 500.00**	**R 2 630.00**
Basic semi-auto rifle (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	**R 3 000.00**	**R 3 156.00**
Issuing of competency certificate	**R 1 100.00**	**R 1 157.00**
Security Training		
Peace Officer (1 x week)	**R 4 500.00**	**R 4 734.00**
Reaction Officer / Cash in Transit (1 x week)	**N/A**	**N/A**
Auxiliary Services		
All Municipal parking areas parking fees: Monthly Daily	 **R 120 per month** **R 20 per day**	 **R 126 per month** **R 21 per day**

SCHEDULE 10: TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE '10"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT PLANNING AND PROVISIONING

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Department of Transport, Planning and Provisioning with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

LICENSING SERVICES

NO	TYPE OF SERVICE	Tariff 2018/19 VAT Incl.	Tariff 2019/20 VAT Incl.
1.	**Weigh bridge services:**		
	• Gross Vehicle Mass less than 3500 kg	**R 81.90**	**R 86.15**
	• Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 3500 kg	**R 130.20**	**R 137.00**

SCHEDULE 11: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES (DISASTER MANAGEMENT)

City of Ekurhuleni

Schedule "11"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by DEMS with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES

		Tariff 2018/2019 VAT Incl.	**Tariff 2019/2020 VAT Incl.**
Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching			
1.	Voice Recording CD's	**R186.00 per CD**	**R196.00 per CD**
2.	Copy Incident Report – Computer	**R89.00 per page**	**R94.00 per page**
3.	Incidents Reports	**R89.00 per report**	**R94.00 per report**

SCHEDULE 12: DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT (EMERGENCY SERVICES)

City of Ekurhuleni

Schedule "12"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DISASTER & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES DEPARTMENT

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by DEMS with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

EMERGENCY SERVICES

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
1	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances**				
(a)	For a primary turnout (Per incident)	Nil	R 997	Nil	R1 049
(b)	Turntable ladder of hydraulic platform	R 2745	R 4381	R2 888	R4 609
(c)	Water tankers	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(d)	Heavy pumps	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(e)	Medium pumps	R 1090	R 2201	R1 147	R2 315
(f)	Light pumps	R 791	R 1390	R832	R1 462
(g)	Portable pumps	R 547	R 1090	R575	R1 147
(h)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(i)	Rescue units	R 1090	R 2201	R1 147	R2 315

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(j)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R 300	R 601	R 316	R 632
(k)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice
(l)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment	1050.00	2105	R1 105	R2 216
(m)	Ambulance Service paid for by the Road Accident Fund	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%
(n)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment paid for by the Road Accident Fund	1050 less 10%	2105 less 10%	R 1 105 less 10%	R 2 216 less 10%
(o)	Rescue vehicle paid for by the Road Accident Fund	R 1 090 Less 10%	R 2201 Less 10%	R 1 147 Less 10%	R 2 315 Less 10%
2.	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel**				
(a)	Per member of the Service	R 151	R 323	R 158	R 340
3	**Charges for water usage**	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%
4.	**Consumable material**				

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(a)	Expenses for resources such as fuel, chemical agents, servicing, recharging and/or reconditioning of fire equipment, etc.	Replacement /Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement /Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10%	Replacement /Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10%
(b)	Expenses for damage to the Council's property	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10% Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10% Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10% Cost Plus 10% Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%
(c)	Any other bona fide expenses incurred by the Council as result of such services rendered, including staff rehabilitation/reconditioning, rental of specialized equipment, additional legal liability expenses, cleaning and decontamination of Personal Protective equipment, etc.	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%
(d)	Fire Fighting Foam	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	**Outside Metro**	**Within Metro**	**Outside Metro**
		litres, or cost plus 10%	cost plus 10%	cost plus 10%	litres, or cost plus 10%

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	**Outside Metro**	**Within Metro**	**Outside Metro**
1	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances**				
(a)	Turntable ladder or hydraulic platform	R 2745	R 4381	R2 888	R4 609
(b)	Water tankers	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(c)	Heavy pumps	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(d)	Medium pumps	R 1090	R 2201	R1 146	R2 315
(e)	Light pumps	R 791	R 1391	R832	R1 463
(f)	Portable pumps	R 547	R 1090	R575	R1 146
(g)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(h)	Rescue units	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
(I)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R 301	R 601	R316	R632
(j)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPG vehicles	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice	UPFS tariffs as per Govt Gazette Notice

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive		TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(k)	Sundry Services e.g. Antique and Non Operational Vehicles	R 1372	R 2781	R1 443	R2 926
2.	**Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel**				
(a)	Per member of the Service	R 323	R 646	R 340	R 680

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
1.	**Inspections**		
(a)	Fire risk analyses and assessment per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R545	R618
(b)	Fire investigation/inspection per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R545	R618
(c)	Building Plans		
(i)	Consultation fee prior to submission	R545	R618
(ii)	New Work: Submission fees for building plans (Includes additions that is calculated at the square meterage of the addition only)	R 2,44 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 244.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 32 721.00	R 2.57 per m² or part thereof with a minimum fee of 257 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 34 422
(iii)	Alterations: Per Occupant (Includes deviations)	R 545	R 573
(iv)	Change of Occupancy: Other Occupancy Classes (not to be charged if the change of	R 2,44 per m² or part thereof	R 2.57 per m² or part thereof

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
	occupancy is the subject of a building plan covered under new work)	with a minimum fee of 244.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 32 721.00	with a minimum fee of 257 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 34 422
(d)	Definitions		
	"Additions": This is new work added unto existing buildings		
	"Occupancy": As per A21 of SABS 0400		
	"Deviations": (ii) When "as built" plans are submitted upon completion of the building and the new plans differ from the originally submitted plan/s and may include additions.		
2.	**For the supply of incident reports**		
	(a) Ambulance and fire reports (per page)	R 30	R 32
	(b) Fire Investigation report (per Report)	R 327	R 344
3.	**Tariff of fees payable in respect of storage, use and handling of dangerous goods (1)**		
(a)	Spray Room	R 470	R494
(b)	Flammable Liquid Store	R 470	R494
(c)	Mixing/Decanting Room	R 470	R494
(d)	Dangerous Goods Store	R 470	R494
(e)	Piped Gas Installation	R 470	R494
(f)	Transport Permit	R 898	R 945
Group 1	**Explosives**		
	Fireworks	R 1085	R1 141

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
Group 2	**Flammable Gas**		
	Not more than 600 kg	R 433	R456
	600 kg but not more than 9200 kg	R 655	R689
	9200 kg but not more than 100 000 kg	R 1085	R1 141
	Bulk depot — more than 100 000 kg	R 3 273	R3 443
Group 3	**Flammable Liquids**		
	Not more than 2 000 litres	R 433	R456
	2 000 litres but not more than 100 000 litres	R 655	R689
	100 000 litres but not more than 200 000 litres	R 1085	R1 141
	More than 200 000 litres — bulk depot	R 3273	R3 443
Group 4	**Flammable Solids**		
	Flammable Solids	R 1085	R1 141
	Pyrophoric substances	R 1085	R1 141
	Water reactive substances	R 1085	R1 141
Group 5	**Oxidising Agents and Organic Peroxides**		
	Oxidising Agents	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 1 Organic	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 2 Organic	R 1085	R1 141
Group 6	**Toxic/Infectious substances**		
	Group 1 Toxic substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 2 Toxic substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 3 Toxic substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Infective substances	R 1085	R1 141
Group 8	**Corrosive/Caustic Substances**		
	Group 1 Acids in packets	R 1085	R1 141

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
	Group 2 Acids in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 3 Acids in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 1 Alkaline substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 2 Alkaline substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
	Group 3 Alkaline substances in packets	R 1085	R1 141
Group 9	**Miscellaneous substances**		
	Liquids	R 693	R 729
	Solids	R 693	R 729
4.	**Miscellaneous fees**		
	Duplicate document	R 141	R 148
	Transfer of document	R 141	R 148
5.	**Certificate of Fitness for Public Buildings**	R 832	R 875

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
1.	**Industrial Courses**		
	Basic Fire Fighting Course	R 1 292	R1 359
	Level 1 First Aid	R 866	R911
	Level 2 First Aid	R 1 292	R1 359
	Level 3 First Aid	R 2 152	R2 264
2.	**Emergency Services Courses**		
	Fire Fighter I Course	R 6451	R6 786
	Fire Fighter II Course	R 8 607	R9 055
	Hazmat Awareness Course	R 4304	R4 528
	Hazmat Operations Course	R 6 456	R6 792

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
	Hazmat Technician Course	R 8 607	R9 055
	Fire Service Instructor I	R 4 304	R4 528
	Fire Service Instructor II	R 4 304	R4 528
	Driver / Operator Pumper	R 8 607	R9 055
	Driver/Operator Aerial	R 8 607	R9 055
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 1 course	R 2 152	R2 263
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 2 course	R 2 152	R2 263
	Public Information Officers course	R 2 152	R2 263
	Fire Officer I	R 4 304	R4 528
	Fire Officer II	R 4 304	R4 528
	Fire Investigator Course	R 8 607	R9 055
	Technical Rescuer Awareness	R 4 304	R4 528
	Rope Rescue 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 7 101	R7 470
	Structural Collapse 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 16 581	R17 443
	Confined Space 1 & 2 (Rescue Technician Component) (Technical Rescuer component)	R 4 304	R4 528
	Swift Water 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 4 859	R5 112
	Trench Rescue 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 8 607	R9 055
	Vehicle & Machinery rescue 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 7 317	R7 697
	Wilderness Rescue 1 & 2 (Technical Rescuer component)	R 4 304	R4 528
	Industrial & Agricultural rescue	R 4 304	R4 528
	BAA Refresher Course	R 2 152	R2 263
	AEA Refresher Course	R 4 304	R4 528
	ALS Refresher Course	R 4 304	R4 528
	A daily rate for specially tailored courses, which excludes consumables	R 431	R453

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
3.	**Assessment & Moderation**		
	Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day (Maximum class size 20)	R 2 846	R 2 994
	Travel & Accommodation per night	R 497.00 + Accommodation costs	R 523 + Accommodation costs
	Travel (Per KM)	AA rates	AA rates
	Travel (Airfare & Vehicle rental)	Cost + 5.2%	Cost + 5.2%
4.	**Use of facilities**		
	The usage of the Hot Training area and Smoke room facilities	R 1 386.00 per Hour excluding consumables	R 1 458 per Hour excluding consumables
	The renting of the Auditorium and or class rooms	R 603.00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours	R 634 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours
5.	**Duplicates**		
	Statement of results	R 91	R 96
	Certificates	R 173	R 182
6.	**Mess Fees**		
	Breakfast	R 45.00	R 47.00
	Lunch	R 58.00	R 61.00
	Supper	R 45.00	R 47.00
	For take-away	Add R5.00	Add R5.00
	Sandwich 4 slice	R 23.00	R 24.00

D.	TRAINING	TARIFF 2018/19 VAT Inclusive	TARIFF 2019/20 VAT Inclusive
	Bread 1 slice	R 8.00	R 9.00
	Pies	R 24.00	R 25.00
	Platter (Savoury serve 8-10)	R 557.00	R 586.00
	Platter (Sandwiches serve 8-10)	R 284.00	R 299.00
	Special requests	Cost+100%	Cost+100%
	Hot Beverages	Cost +100%	Cost +100%
	Cold Beverages	Cost +100%	Cost +100%
	Sweets and other items.	Cost +100%	Cost +100%

FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFFS

(a) A callout is calculated as a minimum of one hour or part thereof

(b) More than 30 minutes shall be calculated as one hour while less than 30 minutes shall be calculated as half an hour

(c) The time shall be calculated from turnout point to return to base.

(d) Tariffs for extrication/rescue services shall be applicable and calculated for each patient/victim extricated

(e) Ancillary services will only be rendered on the acceptance of a written quotation.

(f) In the case of road traffic accidents, the department will first endeavour to recover the tariffs from the Road Accident Fund, where after it will be the responsibility of the patient/victim.

(g) The tariffs relating to table “A” 1 (m), (n) and (o) above is only relevant for claims paid by the Road Accident Fund, where the agreement between EMM and the Road Accident Fund stipulates that the tariffs applicable to claims to the Road Accident Fund is limited to the applicable tariff Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Government Gazette Notice, less 10%.

h) Should new training courses be developed the Head of Department: Disaster and Emergency Management Services be allowed to implement an appropriate interim tariff until the next financial year.

EXCLUSIONS

(a) When a false alarm has been received but the responsible person, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, acted in good faith, no charges shall be applicable.

(b) Council withholds the right to revoke any and all charges relating to:

Civil Commotion

Riots

Natural Disasters

Major Incidents affecting whole communities, which were not declared disasters by the municipality due to practical reasons.

Either locally or on request of another sphere of Government.

(c) No charges shall be applicable to any registered indigents.

(d) Bona fide charitable organizations may be exempted from any charges.

(e) In case of funerals of DEMS personnel and other employees approved by the City Manager or Council office bearers, as approved by the Executive Mayor.

(f) Exercises, where such exercises are requested and initiated by the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services, or is required to prepare and develop the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services to respond to National Keypoints or registered Major Hazard Installations may be exempted from any charges.

(g) International assistance rendered on request of the National Sphere of Government.

(h) Where Council is the sole beneficiary of services rendered, or have an obligation to render services, example in the case of a visit by the President of South Africa or similar event in public interest, provided that the requesting department may be held liable for overtime costs and additional expenses incurred

i) Where permits are required by Council for the registration of council owned premises for the use, handling, storage and transportation of dangerous goods.

j) Where fire investigation reports or other incident reports are required by the SAPS or other government institution for investigative or evidentiary purposes.

k) Auxiliary institutions working in conjunction with the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department, such as Rescue South Africa, the Emergency Services Chaplaincy and the Off Road Rescue Club, where such activities is to the benefit of Council.

l) Where internal courses are offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme.

m) Mess fees in case of internal courses offered to Ekurhuleni Emergency Services staff in line with the workplace skills plan and Departmental programme, including for external instructors, moderators, assessors and course development staff if there are no charges from such parties.

n) Moderation & Assessment of courses to external parties per day, where the other party performs a similar function to the DEMS Department in kind.

SCHEDULE 13: LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "13"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019** resolved to amend the Tariffs for Libraries and Information Services with effect from **1 July 2019**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

1.	**MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY**	**DESCRIPTION**	**REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION**	**RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2018/19**	**RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2019/20**	**TARIFF 2018/19** **NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE**	**TARIFF 2019/20** **NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE**
RESIDENT: Person residing within the boundaries of City of Ekurhuleni Person owning property within the area and who is paying rates and taxes Company or group that is situated and conducts business within the boundaries of the COE COE staff residing outside Ekurhuleni borders (excluding family members)							
1.1	ADULT	Person 18 years and older and legally deemed to be a major	**1.1.1 Users: Formal settlements:** • Identity document / Passport	**FREE**	**FREE**	**Per annum: R 110, 00** **Pensioner: R 60, 00**	**Per annum: R 110, 00** **Pensioner: R 60, 00**

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2018/19	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2019/20	TARIFF 2018/19 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2019/20 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			• Water and lights account or Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x personal references **1.1.2 Users: Informal settlements** • Identity document/Passport • Proof of stand allocation on CoE housing waiting list or Letter of introduction and confirmation of CoE physical address on pro-forma from: - Ward Councillor - Friend or family member residing in Ekurhuleni providing proof of physical address, **<u>or</u>** - Current account/statement of recognized company/ institution indicating physical address.			**Family fee: R 330, 00**	**Family fee: R 330, 00**
			<u>Or</u> - Current account/statement of recognized company/ institution indicating physical address **1.1.3 Users living permanently in caravan**	**FREE**	**FREE**		

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2018/19	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2019/20	TARIFF 2018/19 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2019/20 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			parks, hotels or boarding houses • ID Document/Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation of permanent residence from owner of caravan park, hotel or boarding house **or** Current account / statement of recognized company / institution indicating physical address 2 x personal references				
1.2	MINOR	Person from birth up to 17 years of age **Includes:** Any person not legally deemed responsible	**1.2.1 Users formal settlements** • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian **or** birth certificate of minor • Water and lights account Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address • 2 x Personal references	FREE	FREE	**R60,00** per annum	**R60,00** per annum
			1.2.2 Users informal settlements • Parent / Guardian signature • Identity document / passport of parent or guardian	**FREE**	**FREE**	**60,00** per annum	**60,00** per annum

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2018/19	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2019/20	TARIFF 2018/19 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2019/20 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			• birth certificate of minor • Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: - Ward Councillor - Friend/family member or - Class teacher (in exceptional cases) Current account / statement of recognized company / institution				
1.3	VISITOR	Adult or minor person visiting a resident, studying at an institution or work temporarily within the Ekurhuleni Metro for a period not exceeding three (3) months	• Identity document / Passport • Letter of introduction and confirmation from resident / institution / work and proof of physical address • Permanent address of visitor	Not applicable	Not applicable	**R60,00** fee	**R60,00** fee
1.4	EDUCATIONAL / REMEDIAL Individual	Individual membership for specific educational or remedial purposes other than personal use **Includes:** professionals such as teachers, parents registered for home schooling, occupational therapists, psychologists	1.4.1 Individual • As in 1.1 • Proof of educational / Remedial / reading activities	**FREE**	**FREE**	**R110,00** per annum	**R110,00** per annum

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2018/19	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2019/20	TARIFF 2018/19 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2019/20 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
	Group	**Includes:** Reading circles, day mothers, playgroups, crèches	1.4.2 Group (as above) • Formal written application by chairman / owner who accepts responsibility	**FREE**	**FREE**	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
1.5	INSTITUTION / ORGANISATION	Non-profitable & registered cultural, social, developmental, educational, support institutions / organisations (formal structure) **Includes:** NGO's, schools, nursery schools	• Formal written application by legally accountable person (eg president / chairperson! director) • Proof of registration where applicable • Proof of physical address	**FREE**	**FREE**	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED
1.6	STUDY FACILITY USERS	Library Users that are using the study facility in libraries.	• Photo ID: ID Book / Passport/ valid student registration card	**FREE**	**FREE**	**FREE**	**FREE**

2. MEDIA RELATED TARIFFS

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2018/2019	TARIFFS 2019/20
2.1	**FINES:** **OVERDUE MEDIA** Grace periods of one day before fines are generated			**MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM**	**MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM**
		Interlibrary loan	Day (**PER DAY)**	**R5.50**	**R5.50**
		Reference media	Day **(PER DAY)**	**R5.50**	**R5.50**
		Audio visual media	Day **(PER DAY)**	**R2.50**	**R2.50**
		All other media for general circulation	Week or part thereof	**R2.50**	**R2.50**
		Set of Toys / Toy (Educational or Recreational)	Week or part thereof	**R6,00**	**R6,00**
		Daisy Players	Week or part thereof	**R5.50**	**R5.50**
2.2	**LOAN FEES: MEDIA** Total number of borrowed media and loan periods as determined by **the council**	Compact disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R4.00**	**R4.00**
		CD-ROM	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
		Video Cassette	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
		Digital video disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R6.00**	**R6.00**
		Audio books and audio cassette kits	Four weeks Non Renewable	**R6,00**	**R6,00**
	LOAN FEES: MEDIA	Set of Toys / Toy (Educational or Recreational)	Four weeks Non Renewable	**FREE**	**FREE**

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2018/2019	TARIFFS 2019/20
		Daisy Players (**Only for loan to visually challenged or blind patrons**)	SIX MONTHS Not renewable	**FREE:** Visually and reading Impaired library user with certified disability	**FREE:** Visually and reading Impaired library user with certified disability
2.3	**INTRA / INTER LIBRARY LOANS**	**Intra library loans** Within Metro	14 days	**FREE**	**FREE**
		Inter library loans Outside Metro	As stipulated by lending library	**As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure** per Book	**As stipulated by the National Library Tariffs structure** per Book
2.4	**RESERVATION OF MEDIA**	Local library media	14 days	**FREE**	**FREE**

3. LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS

3.	TARRIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2018/2019	TARIFF 2019/20
3.1	**PURCHASE PRICE FORMULA**	Applies when media item is lost, or damage caused makes item irreparable or unusable	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:** Purchase price + **20%** **Items 5 years and older:** Purchase price + **60%**	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:** Purchase price + **20%** **Items 5 years and older:** Purchase price + **60%**
3.2	**REPLACEMENT PRICE FORMULA**	Applies when minor damage has been caused to items other than: books and bar code labels.	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand
3.3	**DAMAGED BOOK**	Minor damages: torn pages / liquid marks / scribbling, etc. At discretion of librarian	**R10,00** per type of damage caused with a maximum of **R100, 00**	**R10,00** per type of damage caused with a maximum of **R100, 00**
3.4	**BAR CODE LABELS**	Lost or damaged	**R6,00**	**R6,00**
3.5	**MEMBERSHIP CARD** **Student access card**	Lost or damaged	**R25-00** **R10-00**	**R25-00** **R10-00**
3.6	**DAISY PLAYER**	Lost or damaged	Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:** Purchase price + 20% **Items 5 years and older:** Purchase price + 55%	Include current year in calculation. **Items up to 5 years:** Purchase price + 20% **Items 5 years and older:** Purchase price + 55%

3.7	**E – Book Reader**	Lost or damaged	Include current year in calculation. **<u>Items up to 5 years:</u>** Purchase price + 20% **<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + 55% USB Wall Charger Cable R60	Include current year in calculation. **<u>Items up to 5 years:</u>** Purchase price + 20% **<u>Items 5 years and older</u>:** Purchase price + 55% USB Wall Charger Cable R60

4. AUXILIARY SERVICES

4.	**TARIFF CATEGORY**	**DESCRIPTION**	**TARIFF 2018/2019**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
4.1	**PHOTOCOPIES**	Black & White: A4 per page	**R1.00**	**R1.00**
		Black & White: A3 per page	**R2.00**	**R2.00**
4.2	**COMPUTER PRINTING**	Black & White per page	**R1.50**	**R1.50**
		Colour per page	**R3.00**	**R3.00**
		Bursary Forms or other official CoE forms only available on-line		**Free**
4.3	**FAXES**	National: Send	**R2.50** per page	**R2.50** per page
		Receive	**R2.50** per page	**R2.50** per page
		International: Send	**R6.00** Per page	**R6.00** Per page
		Receive	**R6.00** per page	**R6.00** per page
		Cellular phone: include 086 numbers: fax to e mail Send	**R4.00** per page	**R4.00** per page
4.4	**LAMINATING**	Credit card size	**R3,00**	**R3,00**
		A4	**R6,00**	**R6,00**
		A3	**R13,00**	**R13,00**
		A5	**R4,00**	**R4,00**
4.5	**SCANNING**	Documents electronically scanned and send to the email	**R 5.00 per page**	**R 5.00 per page**

4.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2018/2019	TARIFF 2019/20
		address at a maximum of 5MB per attachment		
		Documents required for online application CoE HR system	**New**	**Free**
4.6	**ELECTRONIC SEARCHES**	Internet searches (as per relevant approved policy)	**FREE**	**FREE**
4.7	**WI-FI**	As per CoE directives	**FREE**	**FREE**

5. FINE FREE WEEKS

Fine free weeks annually, during South African Library Week March and during Literacy month September

6. PROGRAMMES, EXCURSIONS, ATTENDANCE, COMPETITIONS, HONORARIUM FEES

Determined at discretion of the DH: Library and Information Services

SCHEDULE 14: LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "14"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019** resolved to approve the Library Auditorium Tariffs with effect from **01 July 2019**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS:

1. Availability of facilities

Library auditoriums, halls and/or group activity rooms (hereinafter auditoriums) are available for rental Monday through Saturday

Only auditoriums with caretakers will be available after normal business hours –The auditoriums are available for:

- Study related activities
- Skills development programs
- Educational development programs
- Meetings/symposiums
- Lectures
- Training
- Small concerts
- Holiday programs

- No Sunday availability- only by special permission

Other: Written application for approval by the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture.

2. Reservations

Minimum reservation period is two (2) hours on Monday to Friday and 4 hours on a Saturday. Time must be included in the reservation for both set-up time and vacating of the premises

Reservation requests will be “tentatively” held for five (5) business days from the date of the request. After the 5-day period, tentative reservations will be released and the auditorium made available to others.

Payment in terms of By-laws.

3. Contracts:

Applicants must be 18 years of age and older

Person signing the rental contract is required to be present at the event and is responsible for the group’s activities.

4. Courtesy to library operations and users

The library will be open for business during most scheduled functions. As such auditorium functions may not disrupt library activities or users.

The Controlling Librarian or delegated official may terminate any function that is disruptive to the library’s operations. In such cases the rental fee will not be refunded.

5. Facilities and amenities available

Not all libraries have auditoriums available for rental

Library auditoriums differ in size and amenities available and are categorized accordingly.

5.1 Category “A” Auditorium

Equipped with most of the following:

- Stage
- Sound system (microphones for rental)
- Piano (for rental)
- Dimmer lights
- Built-in screen
- Tables and upholstered chairs
- Crockery (for rental)
- Kitchenette
- User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council’s electrical systems.

5.2 Category “B” Auditorium

Equipped with:

Basic lighting

Small stage

Loose standing screen

Tables and chairs

Kitchenette

Piano (where available)

User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems.

5.3 Category "C" Auditorium

Equipped with tables and chairs

Certain facilities have miscellaneous items available for rental

User may bring own audio visual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems.

6 Sessions

6.1 Auditoriums without caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — closing time of library

Saturdays

08:30—13:00

6.2 Auditoriums with caretakers

Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — 16:30

18:00 — 22:00

Saturday

08:30 - 13:00

14:00 - 18:00

18:00 - 22:00

Rental and Deposits

Minimum reservation time is two (2) hours Monday to Friday and four (4) hours on a Saturday. Rental rates shown are hourly rates.

Fees charged for additional hours can be based on % hour increments.

Deposits payable at category “A” and “B” facilities will be equal to the applicable rental plus 50%. No booking will be confirmed until the deposit is paid.

Any breakage or damage to the facility will be the replacement or repair cost as per approved quotations.

When a period of lease is exceeded, a charge of 2 x hourly rental per hour or part thereof will be applicable.

All tariffs per hour and are VAT included

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		**OTHER**
Facility	**Monday - Friday**	**Saturday**	
Category A			
2018/2019	**110.00**	**154.00**	**165.00**
2019/20	**110.00**	**154.00**	**165.00**
Edenvale Auditorium			
Category B			
2018/2019	**66.00**	**110.00**	**132.00**
2019/20	**66.00**	**110.00**	**132.00**
Alberton			
Bedfordview			
Benoni			
Birchleigh			
Birchleigh North			
Boksburg			
Bracken			

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	**Monday - Friday**	**Saturday**	
Edenvale Group Activity			
Phomolong			
Tembisa West			
Winnie Mandela			
Olifantsfontein			
Kempton Park Gallery			
Kwa Thema			
Nigel			
Springs			
Isaac Mokoena (Katlehong)			
Category C			
2018/19	**30.80**	**44.00**	**77.00**
2019/20	**30.80**	**44.00**	**77.00**
Actonville			
Duduza			
Etwatwa			
Geluksdal			
Germiston Committee Room			
HP Makoka			
Spruitview			
Tsakane			

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	**Monday - Friday**	**Saturday**	
Vosloorus			
Watville			
Zonkizizwe			

Miscellaneous items (where available)

Items	**Tariff 2018/2019**	**Tariff 2019/2020**
Cups, saucers, teaspoons, side plates, glasses	**R 6.00** per unit (of 20 people)	**R 6.00** per unit (of 20 people)
Teapots, jugs, sugar bowls,	**R 1.00** per item	**R 1.00** per item
Flip chart (excl paper)	**R 25.00** per item	**R 25.00** per item
Rostrum	**Free**	**Free**
Microphones	**R 20.00** per item	**R 20.00** per item
Urn	**R20,00** per item	**R20,00** per item
Video/DVD player/TV	**R 25.00** per item	**R 25.00** per item
Table cloths	**R 11.00** per item	**R 11.00** per item
Overlays	**R 6.00** per item	**R 6.00** per item
Piano	**R 60.00** per reservation	**R 60.00** per reservation

SCHEDULE 15: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

City of Ekurhuleni

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "15"

CITY OF EKURHULENI
TARIFFS: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2019**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS ARE VAT INCLUDED

ART GALLERIES		**FORM G2**	
1. EXHIBITION FEES			
VENUE	**TIMES**	**TARIFF 2018/2019**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
(a) Exhibition Spaces and Sculpture Garden	- 7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 - 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00.	187.00 per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking	**187.00** per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking
A damage deposit of R410, 00 is payable with each booking			

2. BOKSBURG ART AND CENTRE	**2018/2019**	**2019/20**
(a) Double	**127.00 per month**	**127.00**
(b) Other studio	**13.00 per month**	**13.00**
A damage deposit of R323.00 is payable with each booking		

3. SETHOKGA PARK			
(a). Category D – Halls			
MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)**	
8,00 per hour **(2018/2019)** **8,00 per hour (2019/2020)**	**14.00** per hour **(2018/2019)** **14.00** per hour **(2019/2020)**	**24,00** per hour **(2018/2019)** **24.00** per hour **(2019/2020)**	
(b) Workrooms (Zozo / Craft Rooms)		**63.00** per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement **(2018/2019)**	**63.00** per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement **(2019/2020)**
A damage deposit of R323.00 is payable with each booking **A damage deposit of R 323.00 is payable with each booking (2019/2020)**			

COMMUNITY ART CENTRES			
1. TARIFFS FOR AFFILIATED AND NON AFFILIATED MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY ART CENTRE			
VENUE	**TIME**	**TARIFF 2018/2019**	**TARIFF 2019/2020**

1(a) Main Auditorium Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday – Friday** 10:00 - 16:00 18:00 - 22:00 10:00 - 22:00 (full day booking)	 940.00 1 058.00 1 294.00	940.00 1 058.00 1 294.00
1(b) Main Auditorium Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30	1 294.00	1294.00
1(c) Main Auditorium Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Sunday / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	1 412.00	1412.00
Affiliated Centre Groups 50% discount of approved tariffs.			

Main Auditorium will be hired with the following conditions attached:

- Seating for 250 (Two-hundred and Fifty)
- Stage with curtains
- Basic sound and lighting equipment
- Parking available
- Kitchen area available
- Dressing rooms available
- Full access for physically challenged
- Specialized lighting and sound equipment to be hired out per tariff structure as per approved conditions

VENUE	TIME	TARIFF 2018/2019	TARIFF 2019/2020
1(d) Multipurpose Hall • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday -Friday** 10:00 - 22:00	12.00 per hour	**12.00 per hour**
1(e) Multipurpose Hall • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour	**12.00 per hour**
1(f) Multipurpose Hall • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	23.00 per hour	**23.00 per hour**
1(g) Multipurpose Hall Katlehong Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 10:00 - 22:00 **Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour 12.00 per hour 23.00 per hour	**12.00 per hour** **12.00 per hour** **23.00 per hour**
1(h) Music Room Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **18.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **18.00** per hour

	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(i) Art Gallery Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 – 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00	**30.00** per week	**30.00** per week
1(j) Dance Room Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **18.00** per hour **23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **18.00** per hour **23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **23.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(k) Drama Room (x3) Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **23.00 per hour** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **23.00 per hour** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups

1(l) Art Rooms (x2) Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 - 20:00 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: **209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(m) Craft Rooms (x2) Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 - 20:00 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: **209.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(n) Piano Room Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(o) Print Room			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour

	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(p) Workrooms (x2) and Rehearsal rooms Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour
	Saturday 10:00 - 23:30	**23.00** per hour per hour50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00** per hour per hour50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 - 23:30	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(q) Pottery Room			
Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 - 20:00 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated Artists: Affiliated Artists: **60.00** per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists**:** **12.00** per hour.	Affiliated Artists: Affiliated Artists: **60.00** per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists**:** **12.00** per hour.
1(r) Line Shops (Small) Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 - 20:00 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **120.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a	Affiliated centre Groups: **120.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)

		maximum of 12 months)	
1(s) Line Shops (Big) Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 - 20:00 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: **177.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: **177.00** per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
1(t) Rehearsal Rooms **Moses Molelekwa** Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 – **23:30**	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour **23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour **23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	Sundays / Public Holidays 10:00 – **23:30**	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(u) Music Rooms			
Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00 per hour**	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00 per hour**
	Saturday 08:00 – **23:30** **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 – **23:30**	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	**23.00 per hour** 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups

1.(v) Open Spaces **Moses Molelekwa** Art Centre Katlehong Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 07:00 - 20:00 **Saturday** 08:00 – **23:30** **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 – **23:30**	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour **23.00 per hour** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: **60.00** per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: **12.00** per hour **23.00 per hour** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups **30.00** per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1(w) Multipurpose Hall Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	**Monday –Friday** 10:00 - 22:00 **Saturday** 10:00 - 23:30 **Sundays / Public Holidays** 10:00 - 23:30	12.00 per hour 12.00 per hour 23.00 per hour	12.00 per hour 12.00 per hour 23.00 per hour

2	**PENALTY CLAUSE TARIFFS**
2(a)	A penalty of R **323, 00** payable will be charged per hour/or part thereof.
2(b)	In failure of paying booking fee the hirer will forfeit the right to use the facility.

3. EQUIPMENT	**CONDITION**	**TARIFF 2018/2019**	**TARIFF 2019/2020**
3(a) Upright Piano	Per recital Per rehearsal	Free of charge Free of charge	Free of charge Free of charge
3(b) Professional Public Address System for (e.g. bands, musicals etc.)	Per occasion supplied to client with a sound technician	2 950.00	2950.00
3(c) Professional Lighting System	Per occasion supplied to client with lighting technician	1 770.00	1770.00
3(d) Pottery Kilns	Per hour session	Free of charge	Free of charge
3(e) Etching Press	Per hour sessions	Free of charge	Free of charge
• Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer.			

1. BENONI MUSEUM			
VENUE	**TIME**	**TARIFF 2018/2019**	**TARIFF 2019/2020**

1(a) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	**Monday – Friday** 09:00 - 17:00	75.00 per booking	75.00 per booking
1(b) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	**Saturday** 08:00 - 17:00	153.00 per booking	153.00 per booking
	Sunday / Public Holiday 08:00 - 18:00	312.00 per booking	312.00 per booking
1(c) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Monday – Friday** 09:00 - 17:00	153.00 per booking	153.00 per booking
1(d) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Saturday** 08:00 – 13:00	249.00 per booking	249.00 per booking
1(e) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	**Sunday / Public Holiday** 09:00 – 17:00	312.00 per booking	312.00 per booking

SPRINGS CIVIC THEATRE

1. BASIC HIRING FEES

PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS

GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Saturday per day** 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	2 920.00	2 920.00
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Saturday per day** 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	1 530.00	1 530.00
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	12 200.00	12 200.00
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		1 740.00	1 740.00
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	4 000.00	4 000.00
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		590.00	590.00

2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

2(a)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R600.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
2(b)	In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.			
3.	**RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE**			
3(a)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R600.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.			
4.	**Technical Rehearsals**			
4(a)	With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b)	The fee includes the stage lighting, sound but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c)	If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the **Council** prior to the event.			
4(d)	If more than two dress rehearsals takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	708.00	708.00
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		472.00	472.00
5.	**CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**			
5(a)	In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
6	**PENALTY TARIFF**			
6(a)	A penalty tariff of R **590.00** is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
7.	**EQUIPMENT**			
DESCRIPTION		**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
7(a)	Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472.00	472.00
7(b)	Upright Piano	Per day	246.00	246.00
7(c)	Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	236.00	236.00
7(d)	Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00
7(e)	Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2 832.00	2 832.00
7(f)	Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	708.00	708.00
7(g)	Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	4 249.00	4 249.00
7(h)	Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	884.00	884.00
7(i)	Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	3 500,00	3 500,00
7(j)	Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	1 770.00	1 770.00
7(k)	Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	8 900.00	8 900.00
7(l)	Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		
8.	**PRINTING AND PUBLICITY**			
8(a)	Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	590.00	590.00

9. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS			
9(a) Stage per Rostra	Per occasion (All technical equipment supplied with technical staff)	175.00 per rostra	175.00 per rostra
9(b) Basic PA System		1062 .00	1062 .00
9(c) Basic Lighting		830.00	830.00
9(d) Professional Lighting		2360.00	2360.00
9(e) Professional PA System		3550.00	3550.00
BOKSBURG POST OFFICE THEATRE			
1. BASIC HIRING FEES			
PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS			
GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	1 180.00	**1 180.00**
	Saturday Show	1 235.00	**1 235.00**
GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Friday** Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	760.00	760.00
	Saturday Show	760.00	760.00
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	6 470.00	6 470.00
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		940.00	940.00
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	3 145.00	3 145.00
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		645.00	645.00
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
2(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			

2(b)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R 550.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3.	**RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE**			
3(a)	Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b)	Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the **Council**.			
3(c)	Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **R 550.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3(d)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 – 23:00	3 300.00	3 300.00
3(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		2 120.00	2 120.00
4.	**DRESS REHEARSALS**			
4(a)	With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b)	The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c)	If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the **Council** prior to the event.			
4(d)	If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	295,00	295,00
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		177.00	177.00
5	**FOYER**			
DESCRIPTION		**TIME**		
5(a)	Non Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00	120.00	120.00
		Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	295,00	295,00
5(b)	Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00	60.00	60.00
		Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	177.00	177.00
6.	**CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**			
6(a)	In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
7	**PENALTY TARIFF**			
7(a)	A penalty tariff of **R 550.00** is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
8.	**EQUIPMENT**			
DESCRIPTION		**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/20**
8(a)	Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472,00	472,00
8(b)	Upright Piano	Per day	295.00	295.00
8(c)	Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	236.00	236.00
8(d)	Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00

8(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2932.00	2932.00
8(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	590.00	590.00
8(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	3540.00	3540.00
8(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	477.00	477.00
8(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	2862.00	2862.00
8(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	708.00	708.00
8(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	4248.00	4248.00
8(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		

OR TAMBO CULTURAL PRECINCT			
A damage deposit of R 510,00 is payable with each booking (2019/2020)			
1. Gate Entrance			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIME**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
1(a) Entrance Fee	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00	Free	**Free**
The facilities of the OR Tambo Cultural Precinct will be free for Departments of the EMM, National and Provincial Government subject to pre-approval by EMM Council.			
2. Multi-purpose Arts and Craft Centre			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIMES**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
2(a)Craft Workshops Area x 7	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays	**60.00** per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a	**60.00** per month per subject to the signing of a lease agreement (lease agreement to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months

	09:00 – 17:00	maximum of 12 months	
3. OR Tambo Narrative Centre			
SERVICE	**OPERATING TIMES**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
3(a)Museum Skills Development Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours	40.00 per day 50.00 per day 60.00 per day 100.00 per booking	40.00 per day 50.00 per day 60.00 per day 100.00 per booking
3(b)Museum Conference and Lecture Room	Monday – Friday 09:00 – 17:00 Saturday 08:00 – 17:00 Sunday/Public Holidays 09:00 – 17:00 After normal working hours	70.00 per day 100.00 per day 140.00 per day 150.00 per booking	70.00 per day 100.00 per day 140.00 per day 150.00 per booking
4. Amphitheatre			
A damage deposit of 800.00 is payable with each booking of Amphitheatre (2018.2019)			
Service	**Operational Times**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
4(1) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	1 000.00 per day	1 000.00 per day
4(2) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales)	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	200.00 per day	200.00 per day
4(3) Professional groups, bodies or persons (with ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	3 000.00 per week	3 000.00 per week

4(4) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons(no ticket sales) · For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	800.00 per week	800.00 per week
5. Penalty Tariff			
5(1) A Penalty tariff of R **(550)** is payable per penalty clause 22(1)			
6. Equipment			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
6(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	472.00	472.00
6(b) Upright Piano	Per day	295.00	295.00
6(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	295.00	295.00
6(d) Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	472.00	472.00
6(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	2 832.00	2 832.00
6(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	708.00	708.00
6(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	3 960. 00	3 960. 00
6(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	472.00	472.00
6(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	2 832.00	2 832.00
6(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	708.00	708.00
6(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	4 248.00	4 248.00
6(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning		
Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer			
GERMISTON THEATRE: NEW THEATRE			
1. BASIC HIRING FEES			
PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS			
GROUPS	**TIME**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Saturday per day** 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	**3 500**	**3 500**
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 3 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Monday – Saturday per day** 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)	**2 300**	**2 300**

1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	**13 500**	**13 500**
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		**1 900**	**1 900**
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	**Per week** – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30	**5 500**	**5 500**
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		**700**	**700**
2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
2(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **1500.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
2(b) In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.			
3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE			
3(a) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of **1500.00** failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.			
4. Technical Rehearsals			
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal. 4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting, sound but NOT the usage of the auditorium. 4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the **Council** prior to the event. 4(d) If more than two dress rehearsals takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	**800**	**800**
4(f) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		**500**	**500**
5. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES			
5(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
6 PENALTY TARIFF			
6(a) A penalty tariff of **1500,00** is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
7. EQUIPMENT			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
7(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	**300**	**300**
7(b) Upright Piano	Per day	**250**	**250**
7(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per day	**240**	**240**
7(d) Basic Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:00 supplied to client with a sound technician	**550**	**550**
7(e) Basic Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	**2 900**	**2 900**
7(f) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30 supplied to client with a sound technician	**800**	**800**

7(g) Professional Public Address System	Per week supplied to client with a sound technician	**4 500**	**4 500**
7(h) Basic Lighting system	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with a lighting technician	**950**	**950**
7(i) Basic Lighting System	Per week supplied with a lighting assistant	**3 800**	**3 800**
7(j) Professional Lighting System	Per day 10:00 -23:00 supplied to client with lighting technician	**1 900**	**1 900**
7(k) Professional Lighting System	Per week supplied to client with lighting assistant	**9 500**	**9 500**
7(l) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	**1000**	**1000**
8. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY			
8(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	**650**	**650**
9. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS			
9(a) Stage per Rostra	Per occasion (All technical equipment supplied with technical staff)	**250.00 per rostra**	**250.00 per rostra**
9(b) Basic PA System		**1 200**	**1200**
9(c) Basic Lighting		**870**	**870**
9(d) Professional Lighting		**2 500**	**2500**
9(e) Professional PA System		**3700**	**3700**
10. Arts Culture and Heritage Outdoor GIG Truck			
Arts and Culture mobile sound and stage truck (After hour penalty tariff applicable)	Per booking 08:00 – 16:30	**5500**	**5500**
11.CHRIS HANI HOUSE MUSEUM			
11.1 Entrance Fee			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
Adults	Per person	40	40
Pensioners	Per person	20	20
Children over 6 years	Per person	10	10
Students (Subject to proof of valid student card	Per person	20	20

School Groups (learners and educators)	Per person	5	5
12 DUDUZA RECONCILIATION PARK			
Entrance Fee			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
Usage of Recreation facilities (Play equipment / gym equipment)	Per person / groups	0	0
Booking of Auditorium / facility for events	Per event	400	400
13 INDABA TREE			
Entrance Fee			
DESCRIPTION	**CONDITION**	**TARIFFS 2018/2019**	**TARIFFS 2019/2020**
Usage of Recreation facilities (play equipment and gym equipment)	Per person / groups	0	0
Booking of facility for events	Per event	400	400

SCHEDULE 16: SPORT AND RECREATIONAL FACILITIES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "16"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **01 July 2019** as follows

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

A. Tariffs: Sport Stadiums/Facilities

B. Tariffs: Recreation Centres, Community Centres and Halls

C. Tariffs: City Halls and Civic Centre Facilities

D. Tariffs: Swimming Pools

E. Tariffs: Sport Centres

F. Tariffs: Leased Sport Facilities

A. **TARIFFS: SPORT STADIUMS / FACILITIES**

CATEGORY A

All stadiums that meet International Standards with inter alia, floodlights, synthetic track, a pavilion, electronic timing equipment, other equipment and have the ability to host any provincial, national or international event as specified in the relevant International / National Federation regulations.

Boksburg City Stadium	Boksburg
Bosman Stadium	Brakpan
Germiston Stadium	Germiston
Katlehong Sport Complex	Katlehong
Makhulong Stadium	Tembisa
Sinaba Stadium	Daveyton
Willowmore Park	Benoni
Tsakane Stadium	Tsakane

Musical festivals, entertainment events or political rallies will be allowed at Main Arenas of Category 'A' Stadiums only after approval by Council or delegated authority (In writing).

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 135,00 per hour	R 135,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: Semi-Professional	R 500,00 per hour	R 500,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEE: Pre-event training Semi Professional	R 530,00 per hour	R 530,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES –Professional	R 1 000,00 per hour	R 1 000,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEE: Pre-event training Professional	R 1 000,00 per hour	R 1 000,00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATION Rental Deposit	 R 1 330,00 per event per day R 2 660,00 per event per day	 R 1 330,00 per event per day R 2 660,00 per event per day
CLUBS Rental Deposit	 R 1 330, 00 per event per day R 2 660, 00 per event per day	 R 1 330, 00 per event per day R 2 660, 00 per event per day

SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: SOCCER Rental Deposit	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: ATHLETICS Rental Deposit	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day
MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: CRICKET Rental Deposit	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS : RUGBY Rental Deposit	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS: OTHER Rental Deposit	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day	R 5 000,00 per event per day R 10 000,00 per event per day

PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS (International / National / Provincial Sport Events and Championships) **PSL** Rental Deposit	 R 15 000 per event per day R 30 000 per event per day	 R 15 000 per event per day R 30 000 per event per day
PARTNERSHIP WITH PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS (International / National / Provincial Sport Events and Championships) **PSL** Rental Deposit	 R7 500 per event R15 000.00 per event	 R7 500 per event R15 000.00 per event
SEASONAL TARIFFS FOR PSL CLUBS AS PER THE SEASONAL FIXTURE (INCLUDING OFFICIAL PSL CUP GAMES) **Rental:** **Deposit**	 R135 000.00 R30 000.00	 R135 000.00 R30 000.00
SEASONAL FEDERATION TARIFFS FOR ATHLETICS (INCLUDING TRAINING). **Rental:** **Deposit**	 R20 000.00 R10 000.00	 R20 000.00 R10 000.00
Athletics lane tariff	R100 per lane per hour	R100 per lane per hour
SEASONAL TARIFFS FOR FIRST DIVISION CLUBS AS PER THE SEASONAL FIXTURE (INCLUDING OFFICIAL NFD CUP GAMES). **Rental:** **Deposit**	 R30 000.00 R10 000.00	 R30 000.00 R10 000.00

SEASONAL TARIFFS FOR SEMI PROFFESIONAL RUGBY / CRICKET GAMES **Rental:** **Deposit**	R30 000.00 R10 000.00	R30 000.00 R10 000.00
SEASONAL TARIFFS FOR SECOND DIVISION (ABC LEAGUE) CLUBS AS PER THE SEASONAL FIXTURE (INCLUDING OFFICIAL CUP GAMES) **Rental:** **Deposit**	R7 980.00 R2 660.00	R7 980.00 R2 660.00
OFF SEASON TOURNAMENT: PAYING EVENT	Rental R4000.00 Deposit:R4000.00	Rental R4000.00 Deposit:R4000.00
OFF SEASON TOURNAMENT: NON PAYING EVENT	Rental R2000.00 Deposit:R2000.00	Rental R2000.00 Deposit:R2000.00
FLOODLIGHTS **FACILITIES WITH PHASES** Phase I - Practice level Phase 2 - Rugby /Soccer A field — match level Phase 3 - Athletic track — match level Phase 4 – Rugby/Soccer A field — TV level	R 160,00 per hour or part thereof R 210,00 per hour or part thereof R 210,00 per hour or part thereof R 360,00 per hour or part thereof	R 160,00 per hour or part thereof R 210,00 per hour or part thereof R 210,00 per hour or part thereof R 360,00 per hour or part thereof
Phase 5 - Athletics Track — TV level **FACILITIES WITHOUT PHASES** Rental	R 390,00 per hour or part thereof R 200,00 per hour or part thereof	R 390,00 per hour or part thereof R 200,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 1 060, 00 per sign per annum	R 1 060, 00 per sign per annum
STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
FREE USAGE **MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)** **WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)** **Rental Deposit**	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per

  group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

B & C FIELDS

(B and C fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately *Main Arena cannot be booked separately if any of the B,* C *or D fields have been booked except for Boksburg City Stadium)*

	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 50,00 per hour	R 50,00 per hour
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
CLUBS Rental Deposit	R 530,00 per event per day R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day R 1 060,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS Rental Deposit	R 26 000,00 per event per day R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day R 53 000,00 per event per day

FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour	R 900,00 per hour
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount

OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
  All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

ALL WEATHER COURTS		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Seasonal Federation Tariff	R1000.00 per season per court. (excluding light fees)	R1000.00 per season per court. (excluding light fees)
Rental Deposit	R 140,00 per court per day R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 140,00 per court per day R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof

Floodlights	R 30,00 per hour or part thereof	R 30,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 270,00 per sign per annum	R 270,00 per sign per annum

STADIUM HALLS Stadium Halls and Conference Rooms included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**		**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R800.00	R1,600.00	R2,700.00	R5,400.00
18:00 - 23:30	R700.00	R1,400.00	-	
Dances / bashes	R3,000.00	R6,000.00		

CONFERENCE ROOMS		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Rental Deposit	R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 140,00 per event per day or part thereof R 270,00 per event per day or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE	R 270,00 per day or part thereof	R 270,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings

FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
  All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

CATEGORY B

All stadiums that do not comply with International and National Standards but have a pavilion, floodlights if available and where equipment can be used if available. The stadium will have the ability to host school and provincial events.

Actonville Stadium	Benoni
Alberton Stadium	Alberton
Barnard Stadium	Kempton Park
Benoni Northerns	Benoni
Charl Baard Stadium	Brakpan
Hosking Park Stadium	Brakpan
J.P Bezuidenhout Sports Ground	Edenvale
John Vorster Stadium	Nigel
Kwa Thema Stadium	Kwa Thema
Mehlareng Stadium	Tembisa
PG Park Stadium	Boksburg

Vosloorus Stadium Vosloorus

W.J. Clements Boksburg

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 70,00 per hour	R 70,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES ABC league SAB league	R 200,00 per hour	R 200,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: Pre-event training semi-professional	R 200,00 per hour	R 200,00 per hour
CLUBS, SCHOOLS & CHURCHES/RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS Rental Deposit	R1 060,00 per event per day R 2 130,00 per event per day	R1 060,00 per event per day R 2 130,00 per event per day
SEMI PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS Rental Deposit	R 1 000 per event per day R 2 000 per event per day	R 1 000 per event per day R 2 000 per event per day
PROFESSIONAL SPORTS EVENTS (Provincial Sports Events & Championships**)** Rental Deposit	R 5 300,00 per event per day R 10 600,00 per event per day	R 5 300,00 per event per day R 10 600,00 per event per day
Seasonal Federation Tariff	R12 000.00 per season	R12 000.00 per season
NON SPORTING EVENTS		

Rental	R 26 000,00 per event per day. Organisers to also install pitch protector	R 26 000,00 per event per day. Organisers to also install pitch protector
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event per day	R 53 000,00 per event per day
FLOODLIGHTS		
Rental	R 130,00 per hour or part thereof	R 130,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS		
Rental fee	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**

THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

B, C AND D FIELDS

(B , C and D fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately
- Main Arena cannot be booked separately if the B, C or D fields have been booked)

	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 40,00 per hour	R 40,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	R500 per field per month	R500 per field per month
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS Rental Deposit	R 400,00 per event per day R 800,00 per event per day	R 400,00 per event per day R 800,00 per event per day
CLUBS Rental Deposit	R 400,00 per event per day R 800,00 per event per day	R 400,00 per event per day R 800,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS **Rental**	R 26 000,00 per event per day	R 26 000,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 53 000,00 per event	R 53 000,00 per event
FLOODLIGHTS Rental	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof	R 50,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS Rental fee	R 530,00 per sign per annum	R 530,00 per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF		

Penalty Tariff	R 900,00 per hour	R 900,00 per hour
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 40,00 per hour	R 40,00 per hour
PRACTICE FEES: FEDERATION TARIFF	R500 per field per month	R500 per field per month
BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality

- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

STADIUM HALLS Stadium Hall included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**		**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R700,00	R1 400,00	R1,020.00	R2,040.00
18:00 - 23:30	R530,00	R1,060.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R2,420.00	R4,840.00		
PENALTY STORAGE FEE			R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)				

WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in bylaws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

CATEGORY C

All stadiums with marked fields only where a grass track is optional, no pavilion available, equipment if available, floodlights if available and are not up to Provincial, National and International standard. These stadiums can be used for training by local clubs and schools as well as events on school and club level.

Alra Park Stadium	Nigel
Bakerton Soccer Field -	Springs
Chris Hani Sports Park	Etwatwa
Dawn Park Stadium	Boksburg
Delville Sports Ground	Germiston
Duduza Stadium	Duduza
Edenpark Stadium	Alberton
Elspark Sport Grounds	Germiston
Geluksdal Stadium	Brakpan
Greenfields Sports Complex	Alberton
Jim Fouche Park Stadium	Nigel
Kwa-Thema Sports Park	Springs
Mckenzieville Stadium	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Sports Ground	Kempton Park
Olympia Park Sport Grounds	Springs
Palmridge Stadium	Germiston
Phomolong Sports Ground	Tembisa
Pam Brink Stadium	Springs
Primrose Sports Ground	Germiston
Reiger Park Arena	Boksburg
Sunward Park Stadium	Boksburg
Thokoza Stadium (Sam Ntuli)	Thokoza
Tswelopele Sports Ground	Tembisa
Wattville Stadium	Benoni

MAIN ARENA		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
PRACTICE FEES	R 30,00 per hour	R 30,00 per hour
Seasonal Federation Tariff	R6000.00	R6000.00
SCHOOLS & CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS Rental Deposit	 R 530,00 per event per day R 1 060,00 per event per day	 R 530,00 per event per day R 1 060,00 per event per day
CLUBS AND OTHER USERS		

Rental	R 530,00 per event per day	R 530,00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 060,00 per event per day	R 1 060,00 per event per day
NON SPORTING EVENTS Rental Deposit	R 26 000,00 per event per day R 53 000, 00 per event	R 26 000,00 per event per day R 53 000, 00 per event
FLOODLIGHTS Rental	R 40,00 per hour or part thereof	R 40,00 per hour or part thereof
ADVERTISING SIGNS	R 530,00 rental per sign per annum	R 530,00 rental per sign per annum
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)

Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

STADIUM HALLS				
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAYS - SATURDAYS**		**SUNDAYS & PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**	
	Rent	**Deposit**	**Rent**	**Deposit**
09:00 - 18:00	R440.00	R880.00	R650.00	R1,300.00
18:00 - 23:30	R400.00	R800.00	-	-
Dances / bashes	R1,672.00	R3,344.00		
STORAGE PENALTY FEE			R 270,00 per day or part thereof	R 270,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF			R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE			A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)			Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit			Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS			Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

B. TARIFFS: RECREATION CENTRES, COMMUNITY CENTRES AND HALLS

CATEGORY A

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Industrial cooking, refrigeration facilities, washing up facilities, working space and separate kitchen per hall.
- Work / Committee rooms for all-purpose use with equipment provided.
- Store rooms for recreation equipment, tables and chairs.
- Adequate parking.
- Separate bar facility per hall with fridge.
- Stage with curtains, spotlights, control panel.
- High quality sound system, speakers in all areas.
- Main and side halls.
- TV's, video machines, overhead projectors.
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

  The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bakerton Community Hall Springs
Coen Scholtz Recreation Centre Kempton Park
Edenvale Community Centre Edenvale
Reiger Park Community Centre Boksburg
Thokoza Auditorium Thokoza
John Barrable Function Hall Benoni

CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 18:00	R90.00	R1200.00	R2400.00

18:00 - 23:30	R117.00	R1200.00	-
07:00-09:00	R96.00	R180.00 per hour	R270.00. per hour
18:00-06:00 Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R3 500**(only until 06:00)**		
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			
Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen			

CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R70.00	R810.00	R1590,00
18:00 - 23:30	R90.00	R810.00	-
07:00- 09:00	R70.00	R140.00 per hour	R210.00. per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen**			

CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 18:00	R70.00	R960,00
18:00 - 23:30	R90.00	-
07:00-09:00	R70.00	R210.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen

CATEGORY A – COMMUNITY HALLS		
	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R0	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF – OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE – ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT – DANCES/ BASHES	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

AND/OR APPROVED IN		
TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT REGISTERED Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%**

CATEGORY B

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.

- Basic cooking, refrigeration facilities and washing up facilities

- Parking available

- Bar facility available

- Stage (fixed or movable)

- Good overall appearance and maintenance

- Basic equipment for functions

- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

  The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Actonville Community Hall	Benoni
Alra Park Community Hall	Nigel
Brackenpark Hall	Alberton
Centenary Hall	Boksburg
Dinwiddie Hall	Germiston
Elsburg Hall	Germiston
Highway Gardens Hall	Germiston
Impala Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Jabulani Dumani Community Centre	Vosloorus
JD Thomas Hall	Alberton
Leondale Hall	Germiston
Mackenzieville Hall	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Community Centre	Kempton Park
Palm Ridge Hall	Alberton
Rabasotho Community Centre	Tembisa
Springs Community Centre	Springs
Wynand Marais Community Centre	Kempton Park
Sam Hlalele Community Centre	Tembisa

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R 80.00	R960.00	R1920.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	R960.00	-
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00
07:00-09:00	R 80.00	R160.00 per hour	R240.00 per hour
18:00-06:00)			R3 500.00 **(only until 06:00)**
Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY			
TARIFFS (Exception is made fo r Pension pay-outs, S chool exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start usin g the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen**			
CATEGORY B - SIDE HALLS			

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R570.00	R1140.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	R570.00	-
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen

CATEGORY B - COMMITTEE ROOMS

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00
09:00—18:00	R60.00	R900.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R180.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen

	TARIFF 2018/19	TARIFF 2019/20
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R0	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount

PENALTY STORAGE FEE: All events	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS		

REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT . Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained During periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY C

- Capacity to seat at least 80 people.
- Hall, ablution facilities
- Space available for parking
- Area available for cooking and washing up
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

  The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Bedfordview Town Hall and Supper Room	Bedfordview
Church Street Recreation Centre	Boksburg
Daveyton Youth Hall	Daveyton
DH Williams Hall	Katlehong
Geluksdal Hall	Brakpan
Geluksdal Service Centre	Brakpan
Greenfields Hall	Alberton
Klopper Park Community Centre	Germiston
Limpho Hani Room	Boksburg
Mbikwa Cindy Community Centre	Benoni
Monty Motloung	Duduza
Nguni Hall	Vosloorus
Service centre for the Aged	Thokoza

H H Ngakane	Kwa Thema
Oakmoor Community Centre	Tembisa
Phola Park Hall	Alberton
Stompie Skosana Community Centre	Daveyton
Thokoza Youth Centre	Thokoza
Tsakane Community Hall	Tsakane
Tshabalala Church Hall	Alberton
Tsolo Hall	Katlehong
Victor Ndazilwane Community Centre	Daveyton
Wattville Day Care	Benoni
Wattville Youth Centre	Benoni
Zonkezizwe Community Centre	Alberton
Multi-purpose Centre	Tembisa
Duduza Church Hall	Duduza

CATEGORY C - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R60.00	600.00	1200.00
18:00—23:30	R80.00	600.00	-
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00
07:00-09:00	R60.00	R120.00 per hour	R180.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.**			
CATEGORY C - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R300.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	R300.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R80.00 per hour	R120.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)			

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen		
CATEGORY C - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R40.00	R600.00
18:00—23:30	R60.00	-
07:00-09:00	R40.00	R120.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen**		
CATEGORY C – AUDITORIUMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00—18:00	R50.00	R300.00
18:00—23:30	R100.00	-

CATEGORY C -	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R0	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof

BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE : OTHER EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS		
REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS		

FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

<u>CATEGORY D</u>

- Halls with limited seating capacity and equipment

- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils (Only for funerals and Easter week end)

  The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and ByLaws. Payment will be after hour tariff.

Daveyton Social Centre Daveyton
Eden Park Side Hall Alberton
Edenvale Committee Rooms Edenvale
Duduza Resource Centre Duduza
Phomolong Community Centre Tembisa

Farrarmere Hall Benoni

CATEGORY D – HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER HOUR) only until 18:00**
09:00 – 23:30	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00
07:00-09:00	R20.00	R60.00	R90.00
18:00 – 06h00 Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	-	R3 500.00(per night vigil)	R3 500.00 (per night)

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.

	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS		
FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO		

DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R0	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE	R 900,00 per day or part thereof	R 900,00 per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE : ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof

REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R250.00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES) AS WELL AS DANCES/ BASHES

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

C. TARIFFS: CITY HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRE FACILITIES

CATEGORY A

Alberton Civic Centre	Alberton
Boksburg City Hall	Boksburg
Boksburg Civic Centre	Boksburg
Germiston City Hall	Germiston
Kempton Park City Hall	Kempton Park
Springs City Hall	Springs

Kempton Park Civic Centre	Kempton Park
Vosloorus Civic Centre	Boksburg

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R160.00	R2400.00	R4800.00
18:00 – 06h00	-	-	R3 500.00
18:00 - 23:30	R220.00	R2400.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R160.00	R320.00 per hour	R480.00 per hour
18:00 – 06h00 Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	-	R3 500.00 (per night vigil)	R3 500.00 (per night vigil)

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booing of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.

CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R100.00	R1,590.00	R3,180.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,590.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R100.00	R200.00 per hour	R300.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00)		
CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R100.00	R1 200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R100.00	R300.00 per hour
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booing of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.**		
CATEGORY A – AUDITORIUM		
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R140.00	R1200.00
18:00 - 23:30	R190.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R140.00	R210.00
TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00) **Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booing of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.**		

	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF **Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY**	R0	R0
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT **Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends**	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount

PENALTY STORAGE FEE: ALL EVENTS	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT: OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)

Deposit	Double the tariff of rental amount	Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tar**iff will be increased with 50%.

CATEGORY B

Benoni City Hall	Benoni
Boksburg City Banquet Hall	Boksburg
Brakpan City Hall	Brakpan
Nigel Town Hall	Nigel
Old Alberton Town Hall	Alberton

CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS			
TIME SLOTS	**MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)**	**FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)**	**SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT) only until 18:00**
09:00 - 18:00	R140.00	R1,920.00	R3,840.00
18:00 - 23:30	R160.00	R1,920.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R140,00	R280.00 per hour	R420.00 per hour
18:00 – 06h00 Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	-	R3 500.00	R3 500.00

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booing of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.

CATEGORY B – SIDE HALLS

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)	FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R1,110.00	R2,220.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	R1,110.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R80.00	R160.00	R240.00

TARIFFS (Exce ption is made for Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation grou ps to start using the hall at 07H00)

Kitchen Tariff - A separate kitchen tariff of R100.00 per hour for all CoE Halls for the usage of the kitchen will be levied with effect from 01 July 2018. The booking of the main hall is the pre requirement to book the kitchen.

CATEGORY B- COMMITTEE ROOMS

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR)only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R80.00	R2,220.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R80.00	R240.00

TARIFFS (Exce ption is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation grou ps to start using the hall at 07H00)

CATEGORY B – AUDITORIUM

TIME SLOTS	MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)	SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT/HOUR) only until 18:00
09:00 - 18:00	R60.00	R330.00
18:00 - 23:30	R100.00	-
07:00 - 09:00	R60.00	R180.00 per hour

TARIFFS (Exception is made for Pension pay-outs, School-exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

	TARIFF 2018/19	TARIFF 2019/20
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARRIFF Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter weekends ONLY	R0	R0

REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT **Night Vigils for NPO registered religious churches applicable for funerals and Easter Weekends**	Refundable single rental amount	Refundable single rental amount
PENALTY STORAGE FEE: ALL EVENTS	R 500,00 per day or part thereof	R 500,00 per day or part thereof
AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF: OTHER EVENTS	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof	R 900,00 per hour or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE: ALL EVENTS	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT : OTHER EVENTS	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable
REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DANCES / BASHES	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00	Double RENTAL with a minimum of R3600.00

FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT /Registered Organisations for the Disabled . Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federation
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council/federation for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

D. TARIFFS: SWIMMING POOLS

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

Tariffs are applicable to all swimming pools as listed with effect from date of promulgation, except for swimming pools without electronic turnstile gates or cashiers. Tariffs will only become effective once the turnstiles have been upgraded to accommodate monthly / season tickets.

CATEGORY A SWIMMING POOLS

All swimming pools that are Olympic size and heated-indoor / outdoor. These pools are high profile pools for the hosting of provincial, national and international events. These pools also cater for all the aquatic sporting codes such as swimming, diving, lifesaving, synchronized swimming and water polo.

Delville Swimming Pool	Germiston
Boksburg North Swimming Pool	Boksburg

TARIFFS	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Entrance fee: Friday – Sunday	R 10,00 per person per entry	R 15,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee Tuesday - Thursday	R 5,00 per person per entry	R 5,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled fee	R0	R0
Monthly ticket - *two entries per day*	R 60,00 per adult per month R40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 60,00 per adult per month R40,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – *three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket)*	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per sholar per annum (Excluding card cost)	R 450,00 per adult per annum R 250,00 per sholar per annum (Excluding card cost)
Parent ticket –	Nil	Nil
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 60,00 per person per card

Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 100,00 per hour	R 100,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 250,00 per hour	R 250,00 per hour
Special school fees for (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 2 500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/teachers etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee – Per lane per month- 1 hour per day	R250,00 per month per lane	R250,00 per month per lane
SEASONAL FEDERATION TARIFF PER LANE	R1000.00 per season per lane	R1000.00 per season per lane
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
Lapa Fees during pool operating hours		

Refundable deposit Lapa - hire	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof R 1,000,00 per event per day or part thereof
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 300,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

<u>CATEGORY B SWIMMING POOLS</u>

All pools that are Olympic size not heated and can cater for club, school level aquatic events and recreational swimming. Kempton Park Swimming Pool
Brakpan Swimming Pool
Vosloorus Swimming Pool
Katlehong Swimming Pool
Reiger Park Swimming Pool

TARIFFS	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Entrance fee: Friday – Sunday	R 5,00 per person per entry	R 10,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee Tuesday - Thursday	R5,00 per person per entry	R5,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled Fee	R0	R0

Monthly ticket— *two entries per day*	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 50,00 per adult per month R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – *three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket) Excluding card cost*	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card	R 60,00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 60,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment, light fee and entrance included No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) ***08:00 - 16:00***	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00
School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee – Per lane per hour- 1 hour per day	R100 per lane per hour	R100 per lane per hour
SEASONAL FEDERATION TARIFF -	R 750.00 per season per lane	R 750.00 per season per lane
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month

Free use	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organisations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse - availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R 300,00 per month or part thereof	R 300,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R 400,00 per month or part thereof	R 400,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R 500,00 per month or part thereof	R 500,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organization residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

<u>CATEGORY C SWIMMING POOLS</u>

- All other pools not Olympic size, not heated and cater for local school aquatic events and recreational swimming.
- *These tariffs are only applicable to pools that are equipped with turnstile control systems or those who have cashiers to collect entrance fees. Entry and usage at pools without equipment or cashiers will be free of charge.*

Van Dyk Park, Parkdene, Atlasville, Thokoza, Benoni Central, Benoni Northern Areas, Actonville, Daveyton, Alberton, Birchleigh, Ebuhleni, Selection Park, Olympia Park, Olifantsfontein, Edenvale, Klopper Park, Primrose, Gerdview, Elsburg, Dinwiddie, Leondale, Palm Ridge, Faranani, Etwatwa, Geluksdal, Kwa-Thema, Nigel, AIra Park

TARIFFS	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Entrance fee Friday – Sunday	R 2,00 per person per entry	R 5,00 per person per entry
Entrance fee – Tuesdays to Thursday	R 2,00 per person per entry	R 2,00 per person per entry
Pensioners and Disabled Fee	R0	R0
Monthly ticket –	R 50,00 per adult per month	R 50,00 per adult per month
two entries per day	R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 25,00 per scholar/pensioner per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – *three entries per day included. Parents collecting scholars may use this ticket) Excluding card cost*	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 300,00 per adult per annum R 150,00 per scholar and pensioner per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)	R 60,00 per person per card (Once of fee)
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 150,00 per hour	R 150,00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 60,00 per hour	R 60,00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 159,00 per hour	R 159,00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) only between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00	R 1,500,00 per annum per school (Non-refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged between 08:00 and 16:00

School fees (including Ekurhuleni Schools) from 16:00 until closing time	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply	Normal tariffs apply from 16:00 onwards Entrance fees will also apply
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 200,00 per month per lane	R 200,00 per month per lane
SEASONAL FEDERATION TARIFF	R500,00 per season per lane	R500,00 per season per lane
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)	R 5,000,00 per event (No entrance fees to be charged)
Kiosks during pool operating hours	R 100,00 per month	R 100,00 per month
Free use	Registered Organizations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays	Registered Organizations for the Disabled to apply in writing on letterhead Approved swimming and water safety programmes. Free uses will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays
BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R 318,00 per month or part thereof	R 318,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R 424,00 per month or part thereof	R 424,00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R 530,00 per month or part thereof	R 530,00 per month or part thereof

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.

E. TARIFFS: SPORT CENTRES

CATEGORY A

All Sport Centers that are of International Standard with the ability and capacity to host any Provincial, National and International event.

Kempton Park Indoor Sport Centre Kempton Park
Springs Indoor Sport Centre Springs
John Barrable Hall - Benoni

CATEGORY A	**TARIFF TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Main Hall Monday – Thursday Coaching and other groups	Leased to Clubs – R 1,200.00 per month R 160, 00 per hour	Leased to Clubs – R 1,200.00 per month R 160, 00 per hour
Sporting Events Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:00	R 240, 00 per hour	R 240, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors) Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays	R 480, 00 per hour R 480, 00 per hour R 960, 00 per hour R160.00 per hour R480.00 per hour	R 480, 00 per hour R 480, 00 per hour R 960, 00 per hour R160.00 per hour R480.00 per hour
CATEGORY A	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Sundays Side Hall	R960.00 per hour	R960.00 per hour

Monday—Friday	Leased to clubs - R 400, 00 per month	Leased to clubs - R 400, 00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 80, 00 per hour	R 80, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 120, 00 per hour	R 120, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 240, 00 per hour	R 240, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u>		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 240.00 per hour	R 240.00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 480.00 per hour	R 480.00 per hour
Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)		
Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R 80.00 per hour R240.00 per hour R480.00 per hour	R 80.00 per hour R240.00 per hour R480.00 per hour

	GENERAL CONDITIONS • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees –	**GENERAL CONDITIONS** • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees –
CATEGORY A	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
	R500.00 per day	R500.00 per day

FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978)	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hail required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council / Federations for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

CATEGORY B

All Sport Centres that are not up to International standard but are able to host National and Provincial Sports events.

Alberton Indoor Sport Centre	Alberton
Thokoza Indoor Sport Centre	Thokoza

Faranani Multi Purpose Community Centre	Tsakane
Dalcrest Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Brakpan Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Dinwiddie Multi purpose Sport Complex	Germiston
Duduza Multi Purpose Community Centre	Duduza
Riba Boxing Club	Kwa-Them
Duduza Gym Hall	Duduza

CATEGORY B	TARIFF 2018/19	TARIFF 2019/20
Main Hall		
CATEGORY B	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Monday - Thursday	**Leased to Clubs - R 1,000,00 per month**	**Leased to Clubs - R 1,000,00 per month**
Coaching and other groups	R 140,00 per hour	R 140,00 per hour
Sporting Events Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 200, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour
Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 400, 00 per hour	R 400, 00 per hour
Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors) Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 400, 00 per hour	R 400, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 800, 00 per hour	R 800, 00 per hour
Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)		
Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R140.00 per hour R400.00 per hour R800.00 per hour	R140.00 per hour R400.00 per hour R800.00 per hour
Side Hall Monday - Thursday	R300 per month	R300 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 70, 00 per hour	R 70, 00 per hour
Sporting Events Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 100, 00 per hour	R 100, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 200, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour
Non Sporting Events		

Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00)	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour
CATEGORY B	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour	R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour

	GENERAL CONDITIONS • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day	**GENERAL CONDITIONS** • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a nonprofit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

CATEGORY C

All Sport Centres with no additional equipment and are not adequate to host Provincial Indoor Sports events. These facilities are adequate for club championships and club practices.

Multipurpose Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Rabasotho Indoor Sport Centre	Tembisa
Duduza Gymnasium Hall	Duduza
Comet Indoor Centre	Boksburg

CATEGORY C	TARIFF 2018/19	TARIFF 2019/20
Side Halls		
Monday - Thursday	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month	Leased to Clubs — R 200,00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 70, 00 per hour	R 70, 00 per hour
Sporting Events		
Friday, Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 100, 00 per hour	R 100, 00 per hour
Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00	R 200, 00 per hour	R 200, 00 per hour

<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Friday,Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 – 18:00 Tariffs (Exceptions Pension pay-outs, School exams, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups – 07:00 – 08:00) Mondays – Fridays Saturdays Sundays	 R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour	 R 200, 00 per hour R 400, 00 per hour R 70.00 per hour R200.00 per hour R400.00 per hour

	GENERAL CONDITIONS • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day	**GENERAL CONDITIONS** • After hour penalty tariff – R 900,00 per hour or part thereof • Dances/Bashes – Double Rental amount with a minimum of R3,600.00 • Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 250,00 payable • A 25% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings. • Penalty storage fees – R500.00 per day
OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
FREE USAGE MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS		

RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED) WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9TH SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount	Free use (on application) Double the tariff of rental amount

REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council / Federations.
- All local sport groups affiliated to a sport council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday at a nominal price.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Head of Department: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

REDUCED FEE (75% DISCOUNT)

- All Public Benefit Organizations presenting permanent recreation/social/sport activities to the community from Monday to Thursday free of charge.

INCREASED FEE (50% ADDITION)

- **Any person/organisation residing outside the borders of Ekurhuleni and book a facility the promulgated tariff will be increased with 50%.**

F. TARIFFS: LEASED SPORT FACILITIES/USER AGREEMENT FACILITIES AND LEAGUE FACILTIES

Turf Grass facilities as well as Hard Court Facilities:

Clubs receiving a Water and Electricity account — continue to pay this account as well as the relevant surface fee. (The club house and floodlight availability fees are not applicable to clubs paying for municipal services)

Facilities without meters pay a monthly availability charge for the clubhouse and floodlights as well as the surface fee. It must be noted that the tariff is an AVAILABILITY charge. Cubs that opt for the lease must pay this fee even if the facility is not in use.

	TARIFF 2018/19	**TARIFF 2019/20**
CLUBHOUSE (AVAILABILITY FEE)		
Clubhouse less than 50m²	R 300,00 per month	R 300,00 per month
Clubhouse less than 100m²	R 400,00 per month	R 400,00 per month
Clubhouse more than 101m²	R 500,00 per month	R 500,00 per month

FLOODLIGHTS (AVAILABILITY FEE) FLOODLIGHTS MUST HAVE 50% AND MORE LIGHTS WORKING FOR TARIFF TO BE IMPLEMENTED	**TARIFF 2018/19**	**TARIFF 2019/20**
Floodlights less than 200 lux	R 200,00 per month	R 200,00 per month
Floodlights less than 500 lux	R 400,00 per month	R 400,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1000 lux	R 600,00 per month	R 600,00 per month
Floodlights more than 1500 lux	R 800,00 per month	R 800,00 per month

NON GRASS SURFACE FEE		
Per hard court	R 50,00 per month	R 50,00 per month

TURF GRASS SURFACE FEE		
Per Turf Grass surface	R 300,00 per month	R 300,00 per month

OTHER OUTSIDE TERRAINS (DOG TRAINING, JUKSKEI, ETC)		
Per area/facility	R 200,00 per month	R 200,00 per month

PROFESSIONAL COACHING FEE (Not affiliated to any club)		
Per hard court	R100.00 per month	R100.00 per month

LEAGUE SPORTING FEE. (Applicable to facilities which can be reserved for a federation or affiliated club and is not conducive for lease.		
Per hard court (Korfball/Netball/Tennis/Basketball/	R2 414.00 per annum	R2 414.00 per annum
Volleyball		
Per field/Green/Diamond (Soccer/Rugby/Softball/Baseball/ Hockey/Cricket/Bowls)	R3 714.00 per annum	R3 714.00 per annum
Sport and Recreation mobile sound and stage truck (After hour penalty tariff applicable) 08h00 – 16h30	R5 500.00 per booking	R5 500.00 per booking
Grading of informal field outside the free grading schedule on municipal owned facilities	R5 500 000	R5 500 000
Grading of new informal fields outside the free grading schedule on non municipal owned land or facility	R11 000 000	R11 000 000

SCHEDULE 17: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "17"

CITY OF EKURHULENI
TARIFFS: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Removal of Street Trees with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.

1) Trees will BE REMOVED on Metro property by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries of the department Environmental Resource and Waste Management at no charge in respect of the following:

i. Dead or diseased beyond recovery;
ii. Causes a traffic hazard, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
iii. Obstructs the view of Traffic Signs and Signals, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
iv. To accommodate road widening;
v. Causes an electrical problem, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
vi. Tree roots interfere with underground infrastructure and services, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
vii. Is damaging private or Council property e.g. walls or paving, where another horticultural solution will not solve the problem;
viii. Has been proclaimed a noxious weed or declared invasive plant in terms of Regulation 15 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983;
ix. Is considered to be dangerous and where pruning will not alleviate the problem.

2) Removal of Street Trees in the City of Ekurhuleni:

i. The fee for removing a street tree for an additional driveway will be determined by the size of the tree i.e. the diameter of the tree trunk one meter above ground level, as follows:

Stem Diameter of Tree at 1m above Ground Level	Tariffs for 2018/2019 (Including VAT)	New Tariffs for 2019/20 (Including VAT)
0 to 150mm	**R3,900**	**R4,103**
150 to 300mm	**R7,790**	**R8,195**
300 to 600mm	**R15,600**	**R16,411**
> 600mm	**R31,200**	**R32,822**

The removal of a tree for a driveway shall only be done on the recommendation of the department Roads Services in consultation with the Division Parks and Cemeteries.

ii. The fee for removing any other tree not contemplated in 1 or 2(i) above will be charged to the applicant. The value of the tree will be determined by the responsible horticulturist using the Helliwell System of Tree Evaluation approved by Council on 26 March 2002 (Item SR 35-2002) attached to this report as Annexure "A" **plus** the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree (see 2 (i) above.

A x B x C x D x E x F x G = Total Value of Tree

Where A = size of tree;

B = useful life expectancy of tree;

C = importance of position of tree in landscape;

D = presence of other trees in the vicinity of the tree concerned;

E = aesthetics of the tree;

F = form of tree;

G = botanical value of tree;

Plus the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree i.e.:

	Tariffs for 2018/2019 (Including VAT)	New Tariffs for 2019/20 (Including VAT)
0 to 150mm	**R3,900**	**R4,103**
150 to 300mm	**R7,790**	**R8,195**
300 to 600mm	**R15,600**	**R16,411**
> 600mm	**R31,200**	**R32,822**

3) Conditions applicable for the Removal of Trees:

i. The application for the removal of a tree **BE MOTIVATED** in writing to the Divisional Head: Parks and Cemeteries for approval.

ii. The application for the removal of a tree for a driveway **BE ACCOMPANIED** by a site plan approved by the Head of Department: Roads and Storm Water.

iii. No tree on Council property may **BE PRUNED OR REMOVED** by any department except by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries or by a contractor approved by the Division: Parks and Cemeteries.

iv. The removal of a tree **SHALL MEAN** that portion of the tree above ground level including the roots up to 30cm below ground level.

v. The Helliwell System for the Evaluation of Trees as indicated in 2 (ii) above **SHALL BE USED** when charging a person with the illegal removal of a tree on Council property.

vi. The Division Parks and Cemeteries of the department Environmental Resource and Waste Management Services; **SHALL NOT OPERATE** on private property or remove trees growing on private property.

vii. Ward Councillors will be informed when in the opinion of the Divisional Head: Parks and Cemeteries it becomes necessary to remove a group of trees at a single locality within the Councillor's ward.

viii. The Head of Department: Environmental Resource and Waste Management in consultation with the City Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to consider and finalise applications for exemption from tariffs from registered indigents or other applicants in dire need.

SCHEDULE 18: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

City of Ekurhuleni

Schedule "18"

EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

TARIFFS: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Cemeteries and Crematoriums with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF **TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT**.

CATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlakfontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.				
	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2018/2019	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2018/2019**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2019/2020**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2019/2020**
Interment				
Adult – first interment	**R 2070.00**	**R 7710.00**	**R 2178.00**	**R 8111.00**
Adult – second interment	**R 1170.00**	**R 4356.00**	**R 1231.00**	**R 4583.00**
Adult – third interment	**R 1000.00**	**R 4849.00**	**R 1052.00**	**R 5101.00**
Public Grave per interment	**R 1100.00**	**R 4096.00**	**R 1157.00**	**R 4309.00**
Child – first interment	**R 1562.00**	**R 5814.00**	**R 1643.00**	**R 6116.00**
Child – second interment	**R 950.00**	**R 3532.00**	**R 999.00**	**R 3716.00**
Child-third interment	**R 500**	**R 1685.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1773.00**
Lawn section first interment	**R 1710.00**	**R 6360.00**	**R 1799.00**	**R 6691.00**
Lawn section second interment	**R 1050.00**	**R 3906.00**	**R 1105.00**	**R 4109.00**
Lawn Section third interment	**R 550.00**	**R 2042.00**	**R 579.00**	**R 2148.00**
Lawn section – child	**R 1100.00**	**R 4096.00**	**R 1157.00**	**R 4309.00**

Lawn section – child 2nd interment	**R 660.00**	**R 2459.00**	**R 694.00**	**R 2587.00**
Lawn section- child 3rd interment	**R 355**	**R 1197.00**	**R 373.00**	**R 1259.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**R 50.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**R 53.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

CATEGORY "B" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alrapark; Bredell; Eden Park; Edenvale; Geduld; Mooifontein C; Nigel; Thokoza-Schoemans and Tsakane.

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2018/2019	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2018/2019**	**TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2019/2020**	**TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2019/2020**
		Interment		
Adult – first interment	**R 1480.00**	**R 5512.00**	**R 1557.00**	**R 5799.00**
Adult – second interment	**R 840.00**	**R 3127.00**	**R 884.00**	**R 3290.00**
Adult – third interment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Public Grave Per Interment	**R 940.00**	**R 3498.00**	**R 989.00**	**R 3680.00**
Child – first interment	**R 1100.00**	**R 4096.00**	**R 1157.00**	**R 4309.00**
Child – second interment	**R 725.00**	**R 2697.00**	**R 763.00**	**R 2837.00**
Child-third interment	**R 400**	**R 1367.00**	**R 421.00**	**R 1438.00**
Lawn section first interment	**R 1225.00**	**R 4558.00**	**R 1289.00**	**R 4795.00**
Lawn section second interment	**R 715.00**	**R 3001.00**	**R 752.00**	**R 3157.00**
Lawn section third interment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Lawn section – child	**R 760.00**	**R 2833.00**	**R 800.00**	**R 2980.00**
Lawn section – child 2nd interment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Lawn section-child 3rd interment	**R 280**	**R 943.00**	**R 295.00**	**R 992.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**R 50.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**R 53.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

CATEGORY "C" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: 8th Avenue; Apex; Bakerton; Buyafuthi; Charleston; Duduza Unknown; Duvenhage; Elsburg; Enklazeni; Geluksdal; Gumbi; Ililiba; Katlehong; Kwa-Thema 1; Kwa-Thema 2; Magagula; Mashimong; New Duduza; Nigel Jewish; Old Duduza; Old Nigel; Palm Ridge; Payneville;Phumlani C; Putfontein; Rietfontein; Sasol; Sebenza; Sigodi; Styx Road; Tamboville; Tshongweni; Verwoerd Park; Vlakfontein C; Vosloorus Old; Vusi Musi; Wattville and West Street

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2018/2019	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2018/2019	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2019/2020	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2019/2020
Interment				
Adult – first interment	**R 1130.00**	**R4210.00**	**R 1189.00**	**R 4429.00**
Adult – second interment	**R 714.00**	**R 2663.00**	**R 751.00**	**R 2801.00**
Adult – third interment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Public Grave Per Interment	**R 760.00**	**R 2833.00**	**R 800.00**	**R 2980.00**
Child – first interment	**R 940.00**	**R 3498.00**	**R 989.00**	**R 3680.00**
Child – second interment	**R 620.00**	**R 2313.00**	**R 652.00**	**R 2433.00**
Child-third interment	**R 350**	**R 1176.00**	**R 368.00**	**R 1237.00**
Lawn section first interment	**R 1056.00**	**R 3938.00**	**R 1111.00**	**R 4143.00**
Lawn section 2nd interment	**R 715.00**	**R 2663.00**	**R 752.00**	**R 2801.00**
Lawn section 3rd interment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Lawn section – child	**R 620.00**	**R 2313.00**	**R 652.00**	**R 2433.00**
Lawn section - child 2ndinterment	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Lawn section-child 3rd interment	**R 280**	**R 943.00**	**R 294.00**	**R 992.00**
Lawn section – indigent	**R 35.00**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**	**R 3700**	**RESIDENTS ONLY**

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2018/2019	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2018/2019	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2019/2020	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2019/2020
ADDITIONAL CHARGES: ALL CEMETERIES A, B and C				
Cremations				
Cremation - including chapel fees	**R 500.00**	**R 1862.00**	**R 526.00**	**R 1959.00**
Cremation: Late arrival	**New**	**New**	**R 1578.00**	**R 3408.00**
Funeral: Late arrival	**New**	**New**	**R 1578.00**	**R 3408.00**
Exhumations				
Exhumation of body	**R 2365.00**	**R 8805.00**	**R 2488.00**	**R 9263.00**
Exhumation of ashes	**R 350.00**	**R 1297.00**	**R 368.00**	**R 1364.00**
Other charges				
Use of a niche	**R 350.00**	**R 1297.00**	**R 368.00**	**R 1364.00**
Enlargement of grave	**R 350.00**	**R 1374.00**	**R 368.00**	**R 1445.00**
Placement of urn in grave	**R 350.00**	**R 1297.00**	**R 368.00**	**R 1364.00**
Late booking fee	**R 1415.00**	**R 5271.00**	**R 1489.00**	**R 5545.00**
Chapel - use for burial service - max 1 hour	**R 465.00**	**R 1727.00**	**R 489.00**	**R 1817.00**
Council staff closing grave	**R 412.00**	**R 1534.00**	**R 433.00**	**R 1614.00**
Issue of duplicate cremation certificate	**R 82.00**	**R 305.00**	**R 86.00**	**R 321.00**

SCHEDULE 19: ADVERTISING SIGNS

City of Ekurhuleni

Schedule "19"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: ADVERTISING SIGNS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **28th March 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Advertising Signs with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT

1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	**Tariff 2018/2019 (VAT Inclusive)**	**Tariff 2019/2020 (VAT Inclusive)**
APPLICATION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	**R1300,00**per sign	**R1 430,00** per sign
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs or service facility signs		
Landscaped advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Trailers advertising Application Fee	New	**R1 430.00** per sign
Street name advertising signs	**R345, 00** per sign	**R379,50** per sign
Semi-permanent flags	**R1300,00** per property	**R1 430,00** per property

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/2019 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/2020 (VAT Inclusive)
Banners	**R230,00** per event per Customer Care Centre	**R253,00** per event per Customer Care Centre
Aerial signs		
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature.	**R11,60** per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of **R230,00** payable	**R12,76** per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of **R253,00** payable
Category one posters of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	**R73,00**per event per Customer Care Centre	**R80,03**per event per Customer Care Centre
Sponsored road traffic projects	**R230,00** per sign	**R253,00** per sign
Project and development advertising signs	**R1150,00** per sign	**R1 265,00** per sign
Lodging of an appeal	**R4500,00** per appeal	**R4 950,00** per appeal
INSPECTION FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	**R180,00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign	**R198,00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof, on-premises signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Trailer advertising sign	New	**R198,00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign
ANNUAL LICENSING FEE:		
Estate agent signs	**R1 720,00** per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	**R1 892,00** per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum
Estate agent signs for commercial, industrial and non-residential property	**R6 500,00** per agency	**R7 150,00** per agency
Portable advertising signs		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/2019 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/2020 (VAT Inclusive)
Flags	**R455,00 per annum per** Enterprise	**R500,50 per annum per** Enterprise
Category Four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting	**R73,00** per frame per annum	**R80,03** per frame per annum
STORAGE FEE:		
Trailer and vehicular advertising	**R15,80 per trailer per day**	**R17,38 per trailer per day**
DEPOSIT:		
Banners and aerial signs	**R725,00**per event	**R797,50**per event
Category one posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	**R45,50** per sign	**R50,05** per sign
REMOVAL FEE:		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	Tendered rate of **R231,50** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate of **R254.65** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs		
Painted advertisements		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Project signs and development advertising signs		
Estate agent signs for commercial , industrial and non-residential property > 1m²		
Aerial signs		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m²		
Security services and projecting signs		
Flat signs excluding locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Projecting signs overhanging Council land		
Portable advertising sign	**R455,00** per sign	**R500,50** per sign
Trailer or vehicular advertising	**R1810,00** per vehicle or trailer	**R1 991,00** per vehicle or trailer
Bicycle trailer advertising	**R455,00** per bicycle	**R500,50** per bicycle
REMOVAL FEE TEMPORARY SIGNS:		
Unlicensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m²	**R123,00** per sign	**R135,30** per sign

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/2019 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/2020 (VAT Inclusive)
Licensed Banners	**R123, 00** per sign	**R135,30** per sign
Category one unlicensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising.		
Portable Flags	**R231,00** per sign	**R254,10** per sign
Unlicensed Banners	**R455,00**per sign	**R500,50** per sign
Licensed Estate agent signs ≤1 m²	**R45,50** per sign	**R50,05** per sign
Category one licensed posters for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising	**R45,50** per sign	**R50,05** per sign
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Category four posters in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting		
Category five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
All temporary signs > 1m²	Tendered rate or **R231,00** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or **R254,10** per m² or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by CoE
1. Trailer Advertising		
Monthly fee per trailer	New	**R550.00**
EXEMPTED	Rates per tender	Rates per tender
Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees		
Category Five posters for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
Projecting signs not overhanging council land		
Security services signs		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs		
Painted advertisements		
At educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields a combination of advertising signs on boundary walls and fences, permanent flags and free-standing advertising signs smaller than 4,5m²		
Locality bound flat signs smaller than 36m²		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Window signs		
Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building		
Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at filing stations and road side rest and service areas		
Vehicular advertising		

1. All charges, except removal fees, levied in terms hereof are payable in advance.

2. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Outdoor Advertising Billboards and the Display of Advertisements By-Law (2017).

3. That the City of Ekurhuleni and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Outdoor Advertising Billboards and the Display of Advertisements By-Law (2017).

SCHEDULE 20: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "20"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: CITY PLANNING TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019** resolved to amend its Tariffs for City Planning with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

<u>LAND USE MANAGEMENT: these proposed tariffs must be</u> read together with Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act, 2013.

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	Fees 2018/2019 VAT Included	Fees 2019/2020 VAT Included
TOWNSHIP ESTABLISHMENT			
Township Application fee Resubmission on same farm portion	This application fee includes compliance certificates. (Material changes to original application)	R 7 040.00 R 5 640.00	R 7 406.00 Not applicable
Advertisement of Township Application	Applicant to place advertisement	R 7 865.00	No fee
Phasing/Division of Township	Cost is per phase from the 1st phase	R 2 820.00	R 2 967.00
Consent to Amendment of documents i.t.o Section 100	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	No Cost	Not applicable
Extension of Boundaries		R 7 040.00	R 7 406.00
Council prepares Section 125 Amendment Scheme		No Cost	Not applicable

Notice of Approval of Section 125 Scheme (proclamation notice)	Included in application fee	No Cost	Not applicable
Issuing of a certificate in terms of Section 101(1)		No Cost	Not applicable
Extension of time i.t.o Section 72 or 101(2)		No Cost	Not applicable
REZONING			
Amendment Scheme (rezoning). Resubmission on same erf	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements. (Material changes to original application, no cost)	R 4 135.00 No Cost	R 4 350.00 Not applicable
Advertisement of Rezoning Application	Applicant to place advertisement	R 7 260.00	No fee
Amendment of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising	Only for non-material changes. Material changes require a new application and fees.	No Cost	Not applicable
Application i.t.o Section 62 or 63 including for the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme		No Cost	Not applicable
Application i.t.o Section 61(2) for further amendment of the Scheme		No Cost	Not applicable
Notice of Approval of Map 3's /Amendment Scheme	Included in application fee	No Cost	Not applicable
SUBDIVISION			
Subdivision of Property –	Includes compliance certificate	R 625.00	R 658.00
Regulation 38 Certificates		No Cost	Not applicable
Application for amendment of Subdivision plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		Non-Material changes/Changes requested by Council: No Cost Material changes: R 500.00	Not applicable
CONSOLIDATION			

Consolidation of Properties	Consolidation only	R 498.00	R 524.00
Application for amendment of Consolidation plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		No Cost	Not applicable
SIMULTANEOUS SUBDIVISION AND CONSOLIDATION*			
Simultaneous Subdivision and Consolidation in terms of Section 92(1)		Relevant Subdivision and Consolidation Tariff shall apply together	Not applicable
Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation plan		No Cost	Not applicable
Application for amendment of Subdivision and Consolidation conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		Non-Material Changes: No Cost Material changes: R 498.00	Not applicable Not applicable

No fees would be charged for Government Related and Housing Projects /applications;

APPLICATION IN TERMS OF THE LAND USE SCHEME			
Building Line Relaxation		Residential 1 and 2 Zonings: R 215.00 Residential 3 and 4 and Non-Residential Zonings: R 425.00	Residential 1 and 2 Zonings: R 226.00 Residential 3 and 4 and Non-Residential Zonings: R 447.00
Special Consent		Residential Zonings: R 710.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 125.00	Residential Zonings: R 747.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 184.00
Written Consent		Residential Zonings: R 290.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1125.00	Residential Zonings: R 305.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 184.00
Relaxation of Height/Coverage as permitted by the Scheme		Residential Zonings: R 290.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 125.00	Residential Zonings: R 305.00 Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 184.00
Relaxation of parking requirements as permitted by the Scheme		Residential Zonings: R 290.00	Residential Zonings: R 305.00

		Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 125.00	Non-Residential Zonings: R 1 184.00
Site Development Plan (SDP)	Building Line Relaxation fee included if it is part of SDP submission	R 425.00	R 447.00
DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986			
Division of Land (Farm Land)	This is the application fee only. The applicant must pay for all advertisements	R 4 135.00	Not applicable
Application i.t.o Section 17 for the amendment or deletion of conditions.		No Cost	Not applicable
Section 25 Certificate		No Cost	Not applicable
OTHER			
Zoning Certificates		R 32.00	R 34.00
Provision of Reasons for a Council decision		No Cost	No Cost
Council or a Committee of Council inspects a property and conducts a hearing		No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Liquor Act		No Cost	No Cost
Letter in terms of Gambling Act		No Cost	No Cost
Copy of Tribunal /Appeal Tribunal Agenda	Brought in line with Council policy as cost per page for copies	R 90.00	R 50.00
Transcribing of Tribunal /Appeal Tribunal Tapes	Cost per page	R 69.00 per page	R 73.00 per page
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Clauses		No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 127.00 for paper copy	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 134.00 for paper copy
Copy of EMM Town Planning Scheme Manual		No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 127.00 for paper copy	No Cost if emailed or downloaded. R 134.00 for paper copy
Restriction of Access/Road Closure		R2 968.00	R 3 122.00
Section 82		No Cost	No Cost
Service Agreement		No Cost	No Cost
Appeal in terms of relevant legislation		R 2 070.00 For objectors R 415.00	R 2 178.00 For objectors R 437.00
Appeal in terms of Section 7 of the Gauteng Removal of		R 3 075.00	Not applicable

Restrictions Act (3 of 1996) read with the Spatial Planning and Land Use Management Act (16 of 2013)			
Intervener submissions		No cost	R 440.00

GIS

SERVICES RENDERED	NOTES	2018/19 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)	2019/20 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
INFORMATION			
GIS information provided ito the PAI Act 2 of 2000.			
(1) Charges in terms of the Regulations attached to Act 2/2000			
If the information is requested in terms of the Act by means of an application form then the tariffs are as follows :			
Request fee	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 Feb 2003		
Photocopy			
Searching			
(2) Charges not specified in the Regulations :			
Paper Form (Colour & Black and White Prints) These are calculated on the cost price of the inks and paper but do not include the time to construct the map.			
A0 plain paper		R 158.00	R 167.00
A0 glossy paper		R 330.00	R 348.00
A1 plain paper		R 96.00	R 101.00
A1 glossy paper		R 196.00	R 207.00
A2 plain paper		R 64.00	R 68.00
A2 glossy paper		R 133.00	R 140.00
A3 plain paper		R 21.00	R 23.00
A3 glossy paper		R 40.00	R 43.00
A4 plain paper		R 12.00	R 13.00
A4 glossy paper		R 23.00	R 25.00
Material: (i) CD (ii) DVD	(i) CD Cost per CD used (ii) DVD Cost per DVD used	R 11.00 R 70.00	R 12.00 R 74.00
Electronic Form: Images 2003		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2005		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2005 (Tile)	(339 tiles available)	NO COST	NO COST
Images 2007		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2007 (Tile)		NO COST	NO COST
Images 2010		R 36,428.00	R 38,323.00
Images 2010 (Tile)	(350 tiles available)	R 108.00	R 114.00
Images 2013		R 49,648.00	R 52,230.00

Images 2013 (individual Tiles)	(1386 tiles available)	R 38.00	R 40.00
Images 2015		R59,102.00	R 62,176.00
Images 2015 (individual Tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 209.00	R 220.00
Images 2018		R 65,000.00	R 68,380.00
Images 2018 (Individual Tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 65,000.00/ number of tiles	R 240.00
Oblique Images 2015		R 118,204.00	R 124,351.00
Oblique Images 2015 (per CBD)	(10 CBDs)	R 11,822.00	R 12,437.00
Packages pre-cut to CD/ DVD (note that prices exclude the material):			
GIS Package	will consist of – City Development Base Data, Administrative Boundary Data, Environmental Data, Spatial Development Framework Data, Facilities Data Cadastral Package breakdown: Cadastre (current & SG) Scheme Parcels Township (current & SG) Addresses Street Centrelines Sectional Titles (Stands & Units) SDF Data Administrative Boundaries Flood Lines Housing Parcels Facilities	R 947.00 R 120.00 R 120.00 R 61.00 R 120.00 R61.00 R61.00 R 120.00 R 61.00 R 120.00 R 61.00 R 61.00	R 997.00 R 127.00 R 127.00 R65.00 R 127.00 R 65.00 R 65.00 R 127.00 R 65.00 R 127.00 R 65.00 R 65.00
City Planning Layers not in Cadastral Package		R 61.00 per layer	R 65.00 per layer
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 13cm Accuracy		R 30,821.00	R 32,424.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 13cm Accuracy (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 321.00	R 338.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 22cm Accuracy		R 23,134.00	R 24,337.00
2009 Digital Elevation Model: 22cm Accuracy (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 241.00	R 254.00
2018/19 Digital Elevation Model		R 35,000.00	R 36,820.00

2018/19 Digital Elevation Model (Individual tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 35,000.00/ number of tiles	R 130.00
2018/19 LiDAR		R 35,000.00	R 36,820.00
2018/19 LiDAR (individual tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 35,000.00/ number of tiles	R 130.00
2009 Contours: 1 metre interval		R 15,410.00	R 16,212.00
2009 Contours: 1 metre interval (Individual tiles)	(96 tiles available)	R 161.00	R 170.00
2018 Contours: 0.5 metre interval		R 20,000.00	R 21,040.00
2018 Contours: 0.5 metre interval (Individual tiles)	(285 tiles available)	R 20,000.00/ number of tiles	R 74.00

SCHEDULE 21: ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "21"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Economic Development with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF BUSINESS SERVICES BY THE ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT: BUSINESS REGULATION AND COMPLIANCE.

In terms of the relevant legislation the Business Act 71 of 1991 the City of Ekurhuleni approved tariffs. The following tariffs relating to informal street trading regulations procedures need to take effect: These **tariffs are NON-REFUNDABLE AND EXCLUDE ANY OTHER PAYMENTS DUE TO THE MUNICIPALITY**

BUSINESS LICENSING SERVICES RELATED MATTERS

NO	TYPE OF FACILITY	TARRIFS 2018/2019 VAT **incl.**	TARRIFS 2019/20 VAT **incl.**
1	Other: Schedule 1 Item 2(a),(d),(e) and (g)	R 784.00	R 825.00
	Amendment of conditions of an issued license	R 784.00	R 825.00
	Provisioning of reasons by the Licensing Authority	R 251.00	R 264.00
	Amendment of a license issued	R 140.00	R 148.00
	Issuing of a Duplicate License	R 140.00	R 148.00
	Copies of documents	R 140.00	R 148.00
2	**SALE OR SUPPLY OF MEALS OR PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS**		
	Restaurants, take aways, Fast Food outlets, any other food outlets Renewal of Business License Supermarkets, Grocery Shops AND Wholesalers Tuck shops/Spaza Shops	R 784.00 R 784.00 R 784.00 R 784.00 R 784.00	R 825.00 R 825.00 R 825.00 R 825.00 R 825.00
3	**HAWKING IN MEALS OR PERISHABLE FOODSTUFFS:** **Trading Permit** Issuing of Duplicate Trading Permit Renewal of Trading Permit	 R 175.00 R 140.00 R 117.00	 R 185.00 R 148.00 R 124.00
	Accommodation Establishments (HOTELS, GUEST HOUSES, LODGES, BED AND BREAKFASTS)	R 784.00	R 825.00

NO	TYPE OF FACILITY	TARRIFS 2018/2019 VAT **incl.**	TARRIFS 2019/20 VAT **incl.**
4	**PROVISION OF HEALTH FACILITY OR ENTERTAINMENT**		
	(b), (c),(f) and (h) including conducting: **Adult premises** referred to in section 24 of the Films and Publications Act Health Shops, Health Spa	 R 784.00 R 784.00	 R 825.00 R 825.00
5	**INFORMAL TRADERS, HAWKERS AND STREET TRADERS** Trading Permit Issuing of Duplicate Trading Permits Renewal of Trading Permits Occasional/Event Trading	 R 175.00 R 140.00 R 117.00 R 251.00	 R 185.00 R 148.00 R 124.00 R 264.00
	GRADE		
A	**Service paving marked stalls fixed structure provided** ➢ Permanent structure ➢ Roof structure ➢ Storage and security ➢ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➢ Electricity ,water and ablution facilities ➢ Market facility ➢ Trading permit	R 263.00pm	R 276.00pm
B	**Service paving marked stalls ,Moveable structure provided** ➢ Roof structure ➢ Storage and security ➢ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➢ Electricity ,water and Ablution facilities ➢ Trading permit	R 158.00pm	R 166.00pm
C	**Semi serviced paving and Marked stall provided** ➢ Roof structure ➢ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➢ Electricity ,water and Ablution facilities ➢ Trading permits	R 53.00pm	R 55.00pm
D	**Un-serviced trading Demarcated space** ➢ Refuse removal and cleaning service ➢ Trading permit	R 27.00pm	R 28.00pm
E	3x3 metre unit at the Business Parks Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R 250.00pm	R 263.00pm
F	3x6 metre unit at the Business Parks Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R 500.00pm	R 526.00pm
G	Size in excess or smaller than the above Tsakane/Tembisa and Daveyton Bus shed	R 35.00 per square metre per month	R 36.00 per square metre per month

SCHEDULE 22: ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "22"

CITY OF EKURHULENI
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS

In terms of the relevant legislation, the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019,** resolved to amend its Tariffs for Environmental Health Services with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

	SERVICE	**TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2018/19 (VAT INCLUDED)**	**PROPOSED NEW EMM TARIFFS 2019/20 (VAT INCLUDED)**
1.	Cost of copies	**Fees in Terms of Schedule**	**Fees in terms of Schedule**
2.	Maintenance of private, underdeveloped stands	**Service provider costs +R612.00**	**Service provider costs + R644.00**
3.	Issuing of Export certificate for food stuffs	**R1158.00**	**R1218.00**
4.	Sampling and analysis of bore hole water intended for human consumption from private dwellings	**R462.00**	**R486.00**
5.	Prohibition Notice Re-Inspection	**R612.00**	**N/A**
6.	Issuing of a permit for a service to remove human excrement	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
7.	Issuing of a permit for the installation of a sewer works	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
8.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of an offensive trade	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
9.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of a hairdressing, beauty and/or cosmetology service	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
10.	Issuing of a permit to conduct an accommodation establishment	**R1342.00**	**R1412.00**
11.	Issuing a permit to conduct a child care service	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
12.	Issuing a permit for the keeping of poultry	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
13.	Issuing of a permit for the keeping of rabbits	**R738.00**	**R777.00**
14.	Issuing of a permit to conduct a dog kennel or cattery	**R788.00**	**R830.00**
15.	Issuing of a permit to keep bees	**R788.00**	**R830.00**

SERVICE		TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2018/19 (VAT INCLUDED)	PROPOSED NEW EMM TARIFFS 2019/20 (VAT INCLUDED)
16	Application for new atmospheric emission licence	**R10 000.00 per listed activity**	**R10 000.00 per listed activity.**
17	Application for atmospheric emission licence review	**R10 000.00 per listed activity under review**	**R10 000.00 per listed activity**
18.	Application for atmospheric emission licence renewal	**R5 000.00 per listed activity**	**R5 000.00 per listed activity.**
19.	Application for atmospheric emission licence transfer	**R2000.00**	**R2000.00**
20.	For operating illegally	**R200 000.00**	**R200 000.00**
21.	Each year in which the facility has operated without a license	**R200 000.00**	**R200 000.00**
22	The facility for which the application is submitted is in a declared Priority Area in terms of section 18 of the Act	**R1 000 000.00**	**R1 000 000.00**

SCHEDULE 23: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "23"

CITY OF EKURHULENI
TARIFFS: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Municipal Bus Services with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	COE MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG AND GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2018/2019**	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2019/20**
Scholar Cash	R20.00	R25.00
Scholar Coupon (10 trips)	R110.00	R115.00
Scholar Coupon (44 trips)	R484.00	R506.00
Adult Cash	R20.00	R25.00
Adult Coupon (10 Trip)	R125.00	R130.00
Monthly Coupon (44 Trip)	R550.00	R572.00
Pensioners	R8.00	R10.00
Adult Transfer Cash	(2 x Adult cash) R40.00	(2 x Adult Cash) R50.00
Adult Transfer (10 Trip)	R187.50	R195.00
Adult Transfer (44 Trip)	R825.00	R858.00

* The coupon transfer tariff is calculated at 1 and a ½ times the rate of an ordinary trip as these trips are covering two destinations points without the need for the passengers to make use of two separate buses and pay the single fare twice and are applicable on all the following routes:

1. Klopperpark via Marlands & Shamrock to Johannesburg
2. Sunnyridge via Gerdview & Shamrock to Braamfontein
3. Spruitview via Leondale, Dinwiddie & Germiston to Johannesburg
4. Rondebult via Germiston to Johannesburg
5. Eastfield via Germiston to Braamfontein
6. Palmridge via Germiston to Johannesburg & Cresta
7. Spartan via Germiston to Spruitview
8. Spruitview via Germiston to Isando
9. Vosloorus via Katlehong/Germiston to Braamfontein & Turffontein
10. Spruitview via Katlehong & Natalspruit to Meadowbrook
11. Vosloorus via Eastfield, Spruitview to Braamfontein, Sandton and Cresta
12. Katlehong to/via Bedfordview and Edenvale

13. Vosloorus via Spruitview to Bedfordview, Edenvale & Linbro Park
14. Palmridge via Alberton to Braamfontein
15. Vosloorus via Spruitview to Johannesburg, Braamfontein & Rivonia
16. Palmridge via Germiston to Rhodesfield
17. Vosloorus/Katlehong via Boksburg to Rhodesfield & Bonaero Park
18. Reiger Park via Boksburg to Rhodesfield
19. Vosloorus via Isando to OR Tambo International
20. Phumla to/via Bedfordview and Isando
21. Thokoza via Katlehong to Edenvale

PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG & GERMISTON DEPOTS)	
Denomination	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2018/2019**	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2019/20**
Rate per km	R20.00	R22.00
Rate per hour (Week Days & Saturdays)	R180.00	R190.00
Rate per hour (Sunday's & Public Holiday's)	R250.00	R265.00

TARIFFS: HARAMBEE BUS SERVICES: SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

	COE HARAMBEE SERVICE	
Denomination	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2018/2019**	**Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2019/20**
Scholar MiFare Ultralight card (single trip)	R13.00	R14.00
Scholar (QR Code: Barcode) single trip	R13.00	R14.00
Scholar *EMV card (Multiple trips)	R13.00	R14.00
Adult MiFare Ultralight card (single trip)	R13.00	R14.00
Adult (QR Code: Barcode) single trip	R13.00	R14.00
Adult *EMV card (Multiple trips)	R13.00	R14.00
Pensioners MiFare Ultralight card (single trip)	R13.00	R14.00

* EMV cards anticipated to be launched in July 2019. The applicable temporary routes for an express service are as per below.
The R14.00 Tariff is for a temporary operating Harambee service.

1. Tembisa station 7, station14 to Isando, OR Tambo and Tembisa Hospital.

PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)

No private hire trips are provided by the service

SCHEDULE 24: HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

City of Ekurhuleni

City of Ekurhuleni

Schedule "24 "

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Hire of or use of Facilities in Parks with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCLUDING DEPOSITS) OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT**.

TARIFFS FOR 2019/2020 FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS

1.	**HIRE OF LAPA** Available daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually. **Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the lapa.**				
1a	**CATEGORY A** Lapas complete with toilets and kitchen including an urn; tables and chairs are provided. Cutlery, Crockery and Linen is **not** provided. Lapa accommodates approximately 100 people. Caretaker in Attendance. **Dries Niemand Park, Kempton Park; Lake Park, Germiston;Victorian Hall Germiston Lake Park; Motsu Park Hall, Tembisa; Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park, Spruitview,**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R3,894.00 per day	R 4,096.49	R7,865.00	R 8,273.98
	Boat House, **Boksburg Lake, Boksburg; (No Caretaker)**				

	Upstairs Venue, Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R3,894.00	R 4,096.49	R7,865.00	R 8,273.98
	Down Stairs Venue, Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R3,894.00	R 4,096.49	R7,865.00	R 8,273.98
	Complete Venue, Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R7,260.00	R 7,637.52	R15,730.00	R 16,547.96
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R660.00	R 694.32	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

1b	**CATEGORY B** Toilet and partially equipped kitchen. Tables and chairs are provided. Accommodates 20-80 people. Caretaker in Attendance. **Alberton Dam, Alberton; Kwenele Regional Park, Katlehong, Rondebult Lapa, Rondebult Bird Sanctuary.**				
	HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018/ 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Daily charge from 10am to 24:00.	R1,876.00	R 1973.55	R6,050.00	R 6,364.60
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R660.00	R 694.32	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Rondebult Lapa (No Caretaker)				
	DailyCharge from 10am till 6pm. As this is a nature reserve this venue is not suitable for evening functions and closes strictly at 6pm.	New	R 1973.55	New	R 6,364.60

1c	**CATEGORY C** Only basic facilities are provided and no tables and chairs. No Caretaker in Attendance. **Buks Williams Lapa - Impala Park, Boksburg; Van Dyk Park, Boksburg; Witfield Park, Boksburg; Jan Smuts Park, Brakpan; Moriteng Park, Kempton Park; President Park, Springs.**				
	HIRE OF LAPA Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Daily charge from 10am to 24:00	R1,876.00	R 1,238.20	R3,146.00	R 3,309.59
	A surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.	R660.00	R 694.32	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for Hiring a Lapa

1. All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
3. No items such as tables or chairs are to be carried outside of the lapa or facilities building.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

2.	**HIRE OF AN AUDITORIUM** Auditoriums are available only for meetings or lectures from 08:00 to 18:00 daily. Toilets and a partially equipped kitchen is available. Tables and chairs are provided.				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Rondebult Bird Sanctuary, **Germiston**. The auditorium can accommodate up to 80 people.	R1,876.00	R 1,973.55	R4,683.00	R 5,115.88

	Caretaker in attendance**.** Audio-visual equipment is **not** provided.				

Conditions for Hiring an Auditorium

1. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

3.	**SHELTERS** **Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the shelter.**				
	No tables or chairs are provided. Shelter hire times 08:00 to 16:30	**APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Bokkie Park, Boksburg. x2 Alberton dam, Alberton. x2 Jackson dam, Alberton. x3	R605,00	R 636.46	R1,815.00	R 1,909.38

Conditions for Hiring a Shelter

1. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

4.	**HIRE OF A RONDAVEL** **Where additional tents or marquees are erected next to lapas these must be paid for additionally to the hire of the rondavel.**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Four Rondavels are available at Dries Niemandt Park daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 22:00.	R1,270.00	R 1,336.04	R4,683.00	R 5,115.88

	.				
	A Surcharge per hour or part thereof for use of the above Rondavel after 24:00 may be charged	R660.00	R 694.32	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for Hiring a Rondavel.

1. Rondavels will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
2. The tariff applies to each Rondavel, together with the applicable "Damage Deposit";
3. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

5.	HIRE OF KIOSK				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	At Ibazelo Park, Kempton Park daily from 10:00 to 24:00	R242.00	R 254.89	R605.00	R 636.46

Conditions for Hiring a Kiosk.

1. Kiosks will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

6.	PERMISSION TO ERECT TENT OR MARQUEE AT ALL PARKS FACILITIES				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Tent (<15m² in extent)	No Charge (free)	No Charge (free)	No Deposit	No Deposit
	Marquee over 15m² in extent	R1,210.00	R 1,272.92	R4,863.00	R 5,111.88
	Erection of Tent or Marquee on previous day to event	R242.00	R 254.59	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

	Dismantling of Tent or Marquee on day following event	R242.00	R 254.59	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for Erecting a Tent or Marquee.

1. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Parks and Cemeteries Divisional Head, or any other relevant department;
2. Applications to erect a marquee in a park or on any Public Open Space may be subject to the conditions for the "Hire of a Park, or portion thereof" (see below);
3. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
4. Failure to remove the marquee within 24 hours of the event will result in additional charges for each additional day that the marquee remains on the site; these charges will be deducted from the deposit.
5. Consideration must be given for underground services, irrigation and paving when securing the marquee.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

7.	**AMPHITHEATRE / EVENTS ARENA**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
		R3,146.00	R 3,309.59	R7,865.00	R 8,273.98

Conditions for Hiring an Amphitheatre

1. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
2. No Open Fires may be lit within the Amphitheatre;
3. No glass bottles will be permitted in the Amphitheatre.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

8.	**ENTRANCE FEES TO REGIONAL PARKS**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
		No charge (free)	No charge (free)	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

9.	**HIRE OF A PARK FOR A JAZZ FESIVAL, CONCERT, ETC WHERE THE OBJECTIVE IS TO GENERATE A PROFIT.** Certain Parks are available for hire for events where more than 1000 patrons are expected to attend and an entrance fee is charged. **Halls or lapas within the parks need to hired and paid for in addition to the following tariffs where applicable.** **Additional daily tariffs are charged set up and break down days.**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
9a	**Regional Parks**				
	❖ Events for up to 5,000 patrons	R31,220.00	R 32,843.44	R31,220.00	R32,843.44
	❖ Events for up to 10,000 patrons	R54,700.00	R 57,544.40	R54,700.00	R57,544.40
	❖ Events for over 10,000	R78,130.00	R 82,192.76	R78,130.00	R82,130.00
	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
9b	**Other Parks & Open Spaces**				
	❖ Events for up to 1,000 patrons	R10,890.00	R 11,456.28	R15,730.00	R 16,547.96
	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	25% of applicable daily tariff.	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for the Use of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Concert, etc.

1. **Applications must be made in writing at least two months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for permission to use the Park;**

2. No Jazz Festivals, Concerts, etc. will be considered from 1 December to 10 January annually.
3. Organizers **must** comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource and Waste Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
4. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking.
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

10. **USE OF A PARK OR PORTION THEREOF FOR A CIRCUS, AMUSEMENT FAIRS, MARKETS, ETC.**

The use of the park for this type of event will not allow an entry fee of any kind to the park space.
Individual tents and marquees need to be paid for in addition to this tariff.

Flea Markets/ Craft Markets/ Christmas Markets etc.

Applications for any type of market needs to be made in writing and submitted to the HOD: Real Estate and Facilities for consideration.
Markets of a more permanent and regular nature will be subject to an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.
Applications for markets of an irregular or less permanent nature can be processed as per section 10 and the applicable fees paid.

		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)	APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)	PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)
	Daily Tariff:	R1,573.00	R 1,654.80	R7,865.00 To R15,730.00	R 8,273.98 To R 16.547.96

	Set up and breakdown Tariffs per day.	25% of applicable daily tariff	25% of applicable daily tariff	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.

1. Applications must be made in writing two months in advance to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for permission to use the Park;
2. Organizers **must** comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource and Waste Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
3. All relevant tariffs such as additional tents and marquees must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
4. All tariffs charges shall include the additional 1 set up day and 1 break down day tariff.
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

11.	**USE OF A PORTION OF A PARK BY REGISTERED AND OFFICIALLY RECOGNISED CHURCHES, CLUBS, PENSIONER GROUPS, WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS, SCHOOLS, PROVINCIAL OR AFFILIATE LOCAL SPORTING BODIES ETC.** A clear distinction is made in the type of park usage. Any form of income generation will result in the applicable tariff being paid. Race fees are not considered income generation.				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
	Non income generating events.	No Charge	No Charge	R8,470.00	R 8,910.44

	Income generating events, fund raisers etc. (See tariffs for hire of a park above sections 9 and 10) All relevant conditions thereof applies.	30% of applicable daily tariff	30% of applicable daily tariff	100% of all applicable tariffs	100% of all applicable tariffs

Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.

1. Registered Organizations may apply in writing at least 1 month prior to the event to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for the free use OR reduced costs of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Organizers **must** comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource and Waste Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments
3. All relevant tariffs and deposits must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
4. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
5. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;

N.B. Also see General Conditions below.

12.	**FILMING AT PARKS AND CEMETERIES AND MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
12a	**Filming at Parks and Cemetery Facilities**				
	Full Day	R12,887.00	R 13,557.12	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	Half Day	R6,446.00	R 6,781.19	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12b	**Equestrian Events**				
	President Regional Park, Springs per day:				
	Tariff > Per horse	R194.00	R 204.09	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
	> 20 or more horses (Equestrian Society)	R61.00	R 64.17	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
12c	**Research and Studies**				
	All parks and Dams	No Charge	No Charge	Not Applicable	Not Applicable

12d	**Friends of the Park (must Memorandum of understanding) with council.**				
	For facility where MOU signed	No Charge	No Charge	Not Applicable	Not Applicable
N.B. Also see General Conditions below.					

13.	**INDOOR PLANT DECORATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTS OF THE METRO**				
		APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2018 / 2019 (INCLUDING VAT)	**PROPOSED TARIFF 2019 / 2020 (INCLUDING VAT)**	**APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2018 / 2019 (NO VAT)**	**PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2019 / 2020 (NO VAT)**
13a	**Category "A"** Small Decoration: decoration will not exceeding 10m^2; No water feature or colour plants will be provided Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	Basic Charge: R 19,058.00 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days: R 7,849.00 per day R 12,463.00 per day R 18,900.00 per day	Basic Charge: R 20,049.02 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days: R 8,257.15 per day R 13,111.08 per day R 19,882.80 per day	R3,146.00	R 3,309.59
13b	**Category "B"** Medium Decoration: decoration between 20 to 30m^2; includes water feature & instant colour plants	Basic Charge: R 19,058.00 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days:	Basic Charge: R 39,839.24 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days:	R6,292.00	R 6,619.18

	Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	R 7,849.00 per day R 12,463.00 per day R 18,900.00 per day	R 8,257.15 per day R 13,111.08 per day R 19,882.80 per day		
13c	**Category "C"** Large Decoration: Decoration between 30 and 40m^2, includes water feature & instant colour plants) Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	Basic Charge: R 46,827.00 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days: R 9.172.00 per day R 13,734.00 per day R 24,987.00 per day	Basic Charge: R 49,262.00 plus daily maintenance charge for additional days: R 9,648.94 per day R 14,448.17 per day R 26,286.32 per day	R9,377.50	R 9,865.13

<u>Conditions for providing Indoor Plant Decorations.</u>

1. The tariffs for Indoor plant decorations are for internal use only;
2. Parks and Cemeteries will not provide decorations for the public;
3. Parks and Cemeteries does not provide office plants for municipal offices;
4. A minimum of 10 working days notice is required after approval of the order for implementation of the process before the decoration can be done;
5. The basic fee provides for the construction and dismantling of a decoration on the same day, during normal working hours;
6. An additional daily fee is charged for maintenance of the decoration for the period that the decoration is in place and dismantling of the decoration on another day;
7. Decorations that need to be constructed over the weekend will be charged the basic charge plus the applicable weekend tariff;

14.	**<u>BOOKING OF PARKS FACILITIES FOR OFFICIAL FUNCTIONS</u>**
	1. The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may request free use of a facility for an official function, in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management provided that the facility has not previously been reserved for the day in question by a fare paying person or organization. 2. The official booking the facility must still follow the booking procedure at the booking office and ensure that a valid vote number is provided for a deposit against which any damages can be repaired. 3. Facilities will not be made available during peak periods i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays, if other fare paying persons or organizations have previously reserved the Facility;

	4. The full "Damage Deposit" shall still apply for the use of facilities for official functions with the provision of a valid vote number. 5. These concessions shall not apply to provincial or government departments.
15.	**BOOKING OF PARKS FACILITIES WHEN A FORMAL PARTNERSHIP WITH COUNCIL HAS BEEN SECURED**
	1. All events arranged via another council department such as SRAC or Economic Development that are going to occupy Parks Facilities must apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for free or discounted use of the facility. 2. The following principal shall apply; a. For events where no entry fee is required by any of the community, free use will be permitted. Full deposits will be required. b. For events where an entry fee will be required to be paid by the community a discount of no more than 50% of the applicable tariff will be permitted. Full deposits will still be required. 3. Organizers **must** comply with The SASREA ACT and any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource and Waste Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments 4. All relevant tariffs and deposits must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking; 5. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205; 6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified. 7. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand from 1 December to 10 January annually.

GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TARIFFS AND THE USE OF PARK FACILITIES:
Use of Facilities in Parks. 1. Registered organizations, NGO's and registered indigents may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in City of Ekurhuleni . Proof of registration must be provided; 2. Churches, Clubs, Welfare Organizations, NPO's, Provincial and affiliate sporting bodies etc. may apply in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management for the "free use" of the facilities in parks in City of Ekurhuleni . Proof of registration must be provided; 3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually; 4. All council managed facilities within parks for example halls, lapa's etc will be closed from midday on December 24 to 27 December (inclusive) annually; 5. Free use of a park or portion thereof for private functions e.g. weddings, etc will not be allowed. 6. All applications for helicopter landing permissions must be approved by the EMPD and relvant civil aviation authorities where required. All emergency and law enforcement agencies are excluded.

7. All boating requests where needed in conjunction with a private function must seek approvals for the boating permissions from the relevant water management authority where applicable.

Business Ventures in Parks.

Formal Business ventures

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating a formal business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

Informal Business ventures

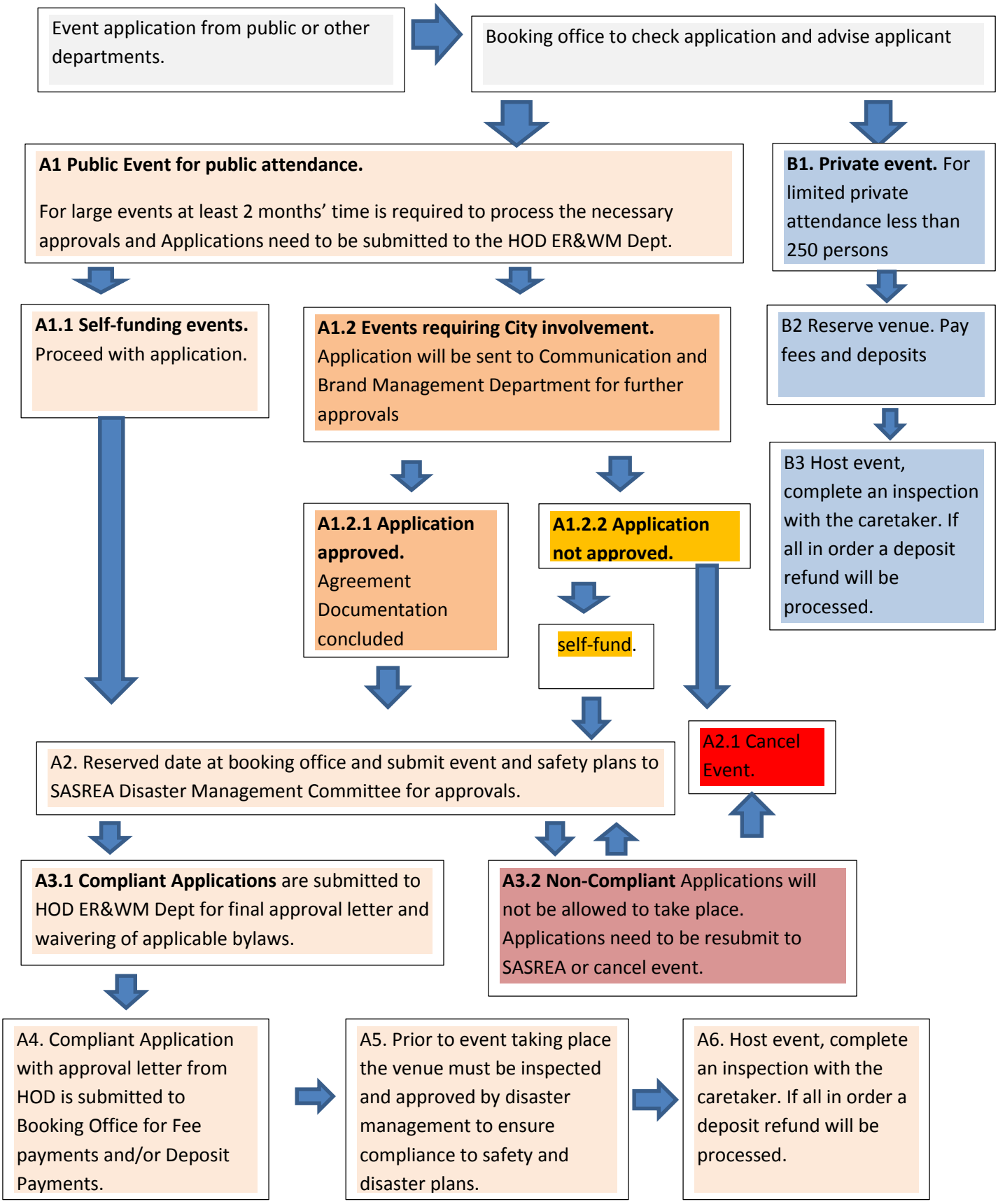
Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating an informal business venture shall be submitted in writing to the HOD: Environmental Resource and Waste Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

Booking Procedure and Damage Deposit.

1. No booking will be confirmed until SASREA compliance certificate is issued and the applicable tariff has been paid, including the 'Damage Deposit';
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
3. City of Ekurhuleni reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

Regulation of Parks and Public Open Spaces

The use of any park or public open space is governed by the City of Ekurhuleni By-Laws governing the "Regulation of Parks and Open Spaces" approved on 30 May 2002 and amended on 25 January 2007.


Event application from public or other departments.
Booking office to check application and advise applicant
A1 Public Event for public attendance.
For large events at least 2 months' time is required to process the necessary approvals and Applications need to be submitted to the HOD ER&WM Dept.
B1. Private event. For limited private attendance less than 250 persons
A1.1 Self-funding events. Proceed with application.
A1.2 Events requiring City involvement. Application will be sent to Communication and Brand Management Department for further approvals
B2 Reserve venue. Pay fees and deposits
B3 Host event, complete an inspection with the caretaker. If all in order a deposit refund will be processed.
A1.2.1 Application approved. Agreement Documentation concluded
A1.2.2 Application not approved.
self-fund.
A2. Reserved date at booking office and submit event and safety plans to SASREA Disaster Management Committee for approvals.
A2.1 Cancel Event.
A3.1 Compliant Applications are submitted to HOD ER&WM Dept for final approval letter and waivering of applicable bylaws.
A3.2 Non-Compliant Applications will not be allowed to take place. Applications need to be resubmit to SASREA or cancel event.
A4. Compliant Application with approval letter from HOD is submitted to Booking Office for Fee payments and/or Deposit Payments.
A5. Prior to event taking place the venue must be inspected and approved by disaster management to ensure compliance to safety and disaster plans.
A6. Host event, complete an inspection with the caretaker. If all in order a deposit refund will be processed.

SCHEDULE 25: REAL ESTATE

City of Ekurhuleni

SCHEDULE "25"

CITY OF EKURHULENI

TARIFFS: REAL ESTATE

In terms of the relevant legislation the City of Ekurhuleni at a meeting held on **23rd May 2019**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Real Estate with effect from **1 July 2019** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT

1. TARIFFS

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/19 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/20 (VAT Inclusive)
APPLICATION FEE:		
Lease or purchase of municipal owned land, land vested in the municipality and municipal owned buildings or portions thereof	New	R500, 00 per application submitted
ADVERTISING FEE:		
Category three posters to display news headlines for a newspaper	R8, 50 per frame per month	R8, 95 per frame per month
Leases: leases and encroachments more than 50cm over property boundary or bigger than 50m²	R4 830, 00 per transaction and may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant	R5 100, 00 per transaction and may be shared in event of more than 1 applicant
Property Sales: advertisement required in terms of Section 79 (18) of the Local Government Ordinance, No.17 of 1939		
Value in terms of purchase price ≤ R300 000	R1 027, 00 per transaction	R1 080, 00 per transaction

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/19 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/20 (VAT Inclusive)
Value in terms of purchase price > R301 000	R3 180, 00 per transaction	R3 350, 00 per transaction
Value in terms of purchase price > R1 000 000	R4 240, 00 per transaction	R4 480, 00 per transaction
Value in terms of purchase price > R5 000 000	R6 360, 00 per transaction	R6 700, 00 per transaction
LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
Standard lease agreements:	R1 027, 00 per concluded lease	R1 080, 00 per concluded lease
SALE AGREEMENT PREPARATION FEE: No charge, to be paid by applicant as part of conveyancing costs		
CONTRACTS:		
Advertisements on litter bins	Rate per tender	Rate per tender
Advertisements on Public transport shelters		
Suburb name signs		
Industrial stack signs		
Category Two posters for commercial advertising		
Street name advertising signs		
Advertising on Taxi ranks		
TV screens at EMM facilities		
Indoor advertising signage at EMM facilities		
Real Estate identified advertising signs on municipal owned land, land vested in the municipality and municipal owned buildings		
Wrapping of Buildings:	New	Rate per tender / valuation
Cellular Masts and telecommunication equipment:	New	Rate per tender / valuation
FIXED RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor illuminated sign	R140, 00	R147, 00
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R95, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor illuminated sign	R110, 00	R116, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R80, 00

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/19 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/20 (VAT Inclusive)
Class 3 - District distributor illuminated sign	R70, 00	R73, 50
Class 3 - District distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R50, 00
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street illuminated sign	R24, 00	R25, 20
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street non-illuminated sign	New	R15, 00
RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER:		
Monthly rental payable in arrears per advertisement area will be whichever greater of the fixed rental (1.) or percentage income (2) values as set out below.		
1.Fixed Monthly rental payable in arrears per m² of the total advertisement area of each sign according to road classification		
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor illuminated sign	R140, 00	R147, 00
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R95, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor illuminated sign	R110, 00	R116, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R80, 00
Class 3 - District distributor illuminated sign	R70, 00	R73, 50
Class 3 - District distributor non-illuminated sign	New	R50, 00
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street illuminated sign	R24, 00	R25, 20
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street non-illuminated sign	New	R15, 00
2. Percentage income payable in arrears per advertisement		
Super, large, small billboards and electronic signs	**20 %** of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser	**20 %** of the gross income received by the media owner from the advertiser
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m²		
Sky, roof and flat signs		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/19 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/20 (VAT Inclusive)
Signs painted on walls and roofs and mural advertisements		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on ground level		
Service facility signs in road reserve		
Gantry and construction site advertising signs and projecting signs overhanging council land		
FIXED ANNUAL RENTAL		
Market value is normally associated with a property's ability to command value in the marketplace and is determined by the interaction between buyers and sellers. But when a piece of property is involved that does not have independent value and it is too small to have standalone value or cannot be used independently on its own such as encroachments, sanitary lanes and some road reserves.		
1. Fixed annual rental: Minor encroachments		
Up to 50cm encroachment over the property boundary or smaller than 50m² Note: Encroachments over property boundary by more than 50cm or bigger than 50m² will be dealt with by means of a lease	R500 ,00 per annum	R1200 ,00 per annum
2. Fixed annual rental: Encroachments leased for gardening and/or security purposes including sanitary lanes and road reserves for non-commercial purposes		
< 100 m²	R605, 00 per annum	R1 210.00 per annum
> 100 m² < 200 m²	R900, 00 per annum	R1 800, 00 per annum
> 200 m² < 300 m²	R1 540, 00 per annum	R3 080,00 per annum
> 300 m² < 400 m²	R1 935, 00 per annum	R3 870, 00 per annum
> 400 m² < 500 m²	R2 415, 00 per annum	R4 830, 00 per annum
> 500 m²	R2 900,00 per annum	R5 800,00 per annum
3. For Fixed annual rental: Encroachments, sanitary lanes and road reserves leased by restaurants and shops for commercial purposes – excludes rental for signs		
< 100 m²	R1 210, 00 per annum	R2 420, 00 per annum
> 100 m² < 200 m²	R1 810, 00 per annum	R3 620, 00 per annum
> 200 m² < 300 m²	R2 900, 00 per annum	R5 800, 00 per annum
> 300 m² < 400 m²	R3 865, 00 per annum	R7 730, 00 per annum
> 400 m² < 500 m²	R4 830, 00 per annum	R9 660, 00 per annum
> 500 m²	R5 800,00 per annum	R11 600, 00 per annum
4. Rental:		
All parking ≥500m²	Per Valuation Report with a minimum of R1, 060 payable per month	Per Valuation Report with a minimum of R1 115, 50 payable per month
All parking measuring <500m²	R1, 060 per month	R1 115, 50 per month

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2018/19 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2019/20 (VAT Inclusive)
EXEMPTION FROM PAYMENT OF APPLICATION FEE, ADVERTISING FEE AND LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
APPLICATION FEE:		
Organs of State (Government Departments and municipal/state owned entities)	New	Nil
ADVERTISING FEE:		
For leases pertaining to gardening, security, encroachments of a minor nature, improved property portfolio for social care purposes inclusive of sanitary lanes and road reserves for non-commercial purposes.	Nil	Nil
LEASE PREPARATION FEE:		
For leases pertaining to gardening, security and encroachments	Nil	Nil

1. All charges, are payable in arrears.

2. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Billboards and the Display of Advertisements By-law (2017).

3. That the COE and its departments and its entities be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Billboards and the Display of Advertisements By-law (2017).